FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

NOTICE OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Dear Members

MEETING OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, that a Finance Committee Meeting of the **Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini- Zuma Local Municipality will be held on the 22nd September 2022 (Thursday) at 13:00pm, in Council Chamber, Creighton** for the purpose of considering the items as contained in the attached agenda.

Isaziso somhlangano ngokwesigaba 56 somthetho olawula oHulumeni basekhaya (Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003) kuzokuba nomhlangano wekomidi lakwa **Finance Committee Meeting** ozobanjwa ngomhla zingama 22 kuMandulo ngoLwesine, **ngehora lokuqala ntambama, kwi Council Chamber, Creighton** ukuze kubukwe lezizindaba eziqukethwe yile agenda.

Yours faithfully

CLLR. P.S. Msomi
Chairperson/Mayor

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

DATE AND TIME : 22 September 2022 AT 13H00
VENUE : IN COUCNIL CHAMBER, CREIGHTON
AGENDA

Item no.	Topic	Reports	Responsibility	Page no.
1.	Opening: Moment of Reflection		Chairperson	
2.	Notice of the Meeting		MM/CFO	
3.	Applications for Leave of Absence		Chairperson	
4.	Acceptance of the Agenda		Chairperson	
5.	Declaration of interest		Chairperson	
6.	Announcements		Chairperson	
7.	Presentations		Chairperson	
8.	Approval of Previous Minutes: Minutes of the 18th August 2022		Chairperson	
8.1.	Resolution Register • Radio slot report		Chairperson	
9.	**FINANCE REPORTS:**			
	1. Preliminary Monthly in year Monitoring Financial Report for the Month of 31ST August 2022.		CFO	01
	2. Report on salaries and wages		CFO	74
	3. Expenditure Management Report 31st August 2022		CFO	79
	4. Debtors and Revenue Report 31st August 2022		CFO	88
	5. Supply Chain Management Report for the month ended 31st August 2022		CFO	110
	6. Report on Contract Management as at 31st August 2022		CFO	141
	7. Contract register as at 31st August 2022		CFO	148
	8. Report on Fleet Management for the month ending 31st August 2022		CFO	151
	9. MIG Electrification and internal funded project		CFO	157
10.	Reports for Consideration	Nil	Chairperson	
11.	In committee Reports	Nil	Chairperson	
12.	Notice of Motion	Nil	Chairperson	
13.	**Urgent Reports allowed only with the consensus of the chairperson:**	Nil	Chairperson	
14.	Dates of the next meetings/Schedule of meetings		Chairperson	
15.	Closure		Chairperson	

MINUTES OF DR NDZ FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON THE 18th AUGUST 2022 AT 13:00PM IN COUNCIL CHAMBER, CREIGHTON

Present:	**Cllrs**	**P.S. Msomi**	**Chairperson**
		I.T Shoba	**Councillor**
		N.C. Dlamini	**Committee Member**
		D.R. Ngcamu	**Committee Member**
		B.B Ntshiza	**Committee Member**
	Merrs	**S.V. Mngadi**	**PWBS Manager**
		P. Mtungwa	**Deputy CFO**
		J. Mazibuko	**Manager: Town Planning**
		M.W. Dlamini	**Protection Services Manager**
		N. Wela	**Assets & Revenue Manager**
		S.A. Radebe	**Assistant HR Manager**
	Mesdames	**N. Holiwe**	**Supply Chain Manager**
		C.T. Ngobese	**Senior Committee Officer**
Leave of Absence:		**N.C. Vezi**	**Municipal Manager**
		K.M.B. Mzimela	**CFO**
		Z. Mlata	**Senior Manager Community Services**
		J. Sondezi	**Senior Manager Corporate Support Services**

ITEMS	MINUTES	ACTION & TIMEFRAME
01.	**<u>OPENING: MOMENT OF REFLECTION:</u>** The Chairperson opened the meeting by warmly welcoming all present. Then the Manager: PWBS prayed for the meeting.	
02.	**<u>NOTICE OF THE MEETING</u>** The Deputy CFO read the Notice of the meeting.	
03.	**<u>APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE:</u>** • The MM: attending another meeting. • The Community Services Manager: on sick leave. • The Senior Manager Corporate & Support Services: attending another meeting. • The CFO: Attending a meeting.	
04.	**<u>ACCEPTANCE OF THE AGENDA</u>** With Councillor Shoba **PROPOSING** and Cllr Ntshiza **SECONDING** it was unanimously, **RESOLVED** To accept the agenda dated 18th August 2022.	

05. **DECLARATION OF INTEREST:**

- There was none recorded.

06. **OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

- The Chairperson announced that there was going to be a visit of Legislature @ Kokstad to do a follow-up on Human Settlement projects, NDZ Municipality is also invited.

07. **PRESENTATIONS:**

- None that was recorded.

08. **APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

14th June 2022

With Cllr Dlamini **PROPOSING** and Cllr Ngcamu **SECONDING** it was unanimously,

RESOLVED

To adopt minutes of the 14th June 2022.

12th July 2022

With Cllr Ntshiza **PROPOSING** and Cllr Shoba **SECONDING** it was unanimously,

RESOLVED

To adopt minutes of the 12th July 2022.

09. **PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 31st July 2022:**

09.01.

The Deputy CFO reported on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to comply with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009. A detailed report was attached to the agenda for more information.

Summary of financial performance for the period:

Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	23%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	4%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	1%
Employee related cost	7%
Councillors Remuneration	8%

	Conditional Grants Expenditure	1%		
	Creditors Age Analysis	100%		

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for July 2022, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to full Council.
2. To comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No. 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report is submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury **within five days** of tabling the report in the municipal council, in both hard documents, and electronic format.

That the Council Committee approves:

- Surplus for the period ending 31 July 2022 was R49 223 636.22.
- Cash & Equivalent for the period ending 31 July 2022 was R215,208,487,27.
- Capital Expenditure for the period ending 31 July 2022 was R286,506,18.
- Trade receivables for the period ending 31 July 2022 were R 85 281 534.74.
- Trade and other payables for the period ending 31 July 2022 was R 120 750.
- Conditional grants for the period ending 31 July 2022 were R 59 461 000,
- That the Committee notes the withdrawals from the bank account, attached under supporting documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4).

09.02. **REPORT ON THE DOWNTIME OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEM**

The Deputy CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to alert the Committee of the recent challenges faced by the department as a result of Samras downtime.

The Deputy CFO reported that the municipality is dissatisfied about MTN's performance as they fail to keep the internet & network

	connectivity up and running at all times. Network engagement session between Dr. NDZ and MTN Senior management to address internet & network issues took place on the 18th July 2022. MTN has promised to up their game, to improve the situation and ICT Unit is monitoring the performance. ICT and Management are working together with both MTN and Power Vision to resolve this challenge. MTN has promised to put network infrastructure to boost the connectivity. It is recommended that the report be noted by the Committee.	
09.03.	**<u>EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT:31ST July 2022</u>** The Deputy CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He stated that the purpose of the report is to report to the committee on the payments made on 31st July 2022. The Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorization, withdrawal, and payments of funds. There is no financial implication and no staff implication. Attached was an Annexure of payment listing Dr. NDZ Municipality, top ten creditors, and a list of free basic electricity. The total number of highest-paid creditors for July 2022 was **R 13 706 279.56** and total payments for the month amounted to **R 26 546 171.71** **RECOMMENDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report	
09.04.	**<u>REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31ST JULY 2022:</u>** The Deputy CFO reported on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to present the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy on the purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 31ST July 2022. A detailed report was attached to the agenda. **<u>Financial Implication/Expenditure</u>** 1. Deviations : R 13 469.00 2. Irregular Expenditure : R 0,00 3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure : R 0.00	

	4. Unauthorized Expenditure : R0,00 5. Orders below R30 000,00 (Once off): R118 846,59 6. Orders for contracted services : R304 473.19 7. Awards between R30, 0000.01- R200 000,00: R0.00 8. Awards more than R200 000,01 : R 0.00 9. Fuel Orders : R 33 987.50 10. Funeral : R 12 000.00 11. Transversal Contract : R0,00 12. Contracted/Panels : R590 300.00 **ANNEXURES:** 1. Annexure "A"- Deviation and Unauthorized, Fruitless, and wasteful expenditure 2. Annexure "B" –Orders below R30 000,00 (once-off) 3. Annexure "C" – orders for contracted services 4. Annexure "D" – Between R30 000,01 - R200 000,00 5. Annexure "E" – Awards more than R200 000,01 6. Annexure "F" -Fuel orders 7. Annexure "G" – Funeral orders 8. Annexure "H" – Transversal expenditure 9. Annexure "I" – Panel • The Summary of orders for July was **R1, 073, 076,28** • Deviation for July 2022 was: **R 13 469** • Total petty cash and orders between R0.01- R 2000 for the month were **R6, 380,86** • Written quotations between R2000,01 to R30 000,00 for July 2022 was: **R112, 465.73**. • The Total amount of Verbal or written quotations for contracted services for July 2022 was: **R304, 473.19** • There were no Bids above R200 000.00 awarded in the month of July. • The Total for Petrol orders for July 2022 **was R33, 987.5/0** • The burial assistant's total amount spent in July **2022 was R 12, 000.00.** • Total awards to the panel of service providers contracted by the municipality amounted to R 590 300. **RECOMMENDATIONS:** That the Committee notes the report.	
09.05.	**REPORTS ON CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT AS OF 31st July 2022** The Deputy CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and	

	the requirements as promulgated in the Contract Management Framework. It is also to ensure good governance, financial viability, and optimal institutional transformation with the capacity to execute its mandate. Report to National Treasury on Awards more than **R200 000.00.** The name of the bidders was as follows: • Cab Holdings: Provision of printing and posting statements of accounts.: which is based on the approved rate of R18,67. • Nozulu Funeral Management: panel of funeral palours based on the approved rate of R2 950.00. • Amandaba funeral services: panel of funeral palours based on the approved rate of R16 200.00. • Cam development consultants (PTY) LTD: Supply and delivery of goats and sheep at a contract value of R284 980.00 **RECOMMENDATIONS**: That in compliance with, Section 116 of the MFMA and Contract Management Framework the report be noted by Council Committees and approved by the Council.	
09.06.	**CONTRACT REGISTER REPORT** The Deputy CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform the Committee members about the contract register of the municipality. **RECOMMENDATIONS:** Council Committee to note the report.	
09.07.	**REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT ENDING 31st JULY 2022** The Deputy CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform the Committee members about the fleet management of the municipality. 1. The total amount of new tyres for the municipal vehicles was **R78,917.80.** 2. The total amount of repairs and maintenance of the municipal vehicles for July 2022 was **R467,809.97.** 3. The total cost analysis for the municipal vehicles was as follows: • Distance kilometers used for July 2022 was: **132 082 KMs & 55 HRS**	

	• Fuel costs for July 2022 was: **R478,245.47.** • Service for municipal vehicles in July 2022 amounted to: **R111,549.91.** • Toll in July amounted to: **R1,410.50** • Oil in July amounted to **R 1462.07** Annexures: • Tyers information • Excessive repairs information • Vehicles to be disposed • Cost analysis **RISKS:** 1. Trip authorization forms 2. insurance 3. Management reports 4. Trackers report **RECOMMENDATIONS:** That the Committee notes the report.	
09.08.	**COMMENTS AND INPUTS BY THE COMMITTEE: COMMENTS BY CLLRS** • The Chairperson was not happy about the spending of Conditional Grants Expenditure which was too low. She requested explanations from management as to how they arrive on that percentage of 86%. • The Chairperson again harmonized with Management with regards to the performance of MTN which was dissatisfactory as they were failing to keep the internet & network connectivity up and running smoothly. She encouraged Management continue engaging MTN Senior Management in addressing these issues. • The Chairperson also raised a concern with regards to the delay of Bid Committees sitting, which was preventing the Municipality in reaching its goal for delivering the services to our communities. She urged that Management in charge takes a responsibility in ensuring that meetings sit as expected in order to fast track all the requests by the departments through SCM processes. • The Chairperson sought clarity regarding the location of the municipal plant together with the roller and all the plants that were purchased by the municipality to assist our communities whenever needed. She further asked if it is also part of the plant on a schedule for Road maintenance in all Wards, as the schedule was distracted by ongoing plant and equipment breakdowns outsourced through the panel of contractors.	

	• On page 103, Cllr Ngcamu sought clarity on what was happening with regards to Community halls. • Cllr Dlamini enquired why the municipal tyres were too expensive, and what difference it has as compared to the tyres used by other people on their private vehicles. • Cllr Dlamini further questioned if the Municipal Officials has done their inspection as to why the end users of the Centocow taxi rank had no interest in using the rank. • Cllr Shoba enquired what the Small-Town Rehabilitation grant covers in upgrading towns, whether its new structures or its those that was destroyed during looting strikes. • Cllr Shoba again asked regarding the Expenditure report, under (provision of Recording studio) whether an amount of R76 200.00 was including everything the sound, recording, engineers, and distribution after recording etc. as it looks too expensive. • Cllr Ntshiza made a follow-up question of the whereabouts of Grader, whether it was paid for the storage every month, and if there was any intention of disposing it. • Cllr Ntshiza asked what is a use of the solar in Himeville municipal offices, as they are dysfunctional when the electricity goes off. **<u>MANAGEMENT RESPONSES</u>** • With regards to Artist for recording issue, Mr. W. Dlamini indicated they were 9 from different Wards which was 1,5,9,12,13, & 14. • With regards to small town rehabilitation grant Mr. Mngadi stated that the grant was received from COGTA to assist in upgrading the small towns. The municipality received R5,2 million for rehabilitation of Bulwer town as the business plan submitted was specifically for Bulwer. • With regards to Centocow taxi rank, Mr. Mngadi stated that there were engagements with both parties (Taxi industry and street vendors) before the project resumed. The main issue is that street vendors say they cannot move to the stores because taxi owners are not using the rank. Mr. Mngadi promised to go back to the stakeholders with other relevant municipal units which is LED and Planning in order to engage on the beneficiaries of the project and to find out why they refused to use the structure. • The SCM Manager responded that they revised the Bid calendar and meetings are sitting every Monday. SCM Unit was also planning to do appointments for goods and services required in quarter 2 and for projects so that the implementation will be done before the end of the year. • Mr. Mngadi responded with regards to the issue of Grader which was purchased at Komatsu. He reported that the	**Mr. Mngadi to report back on the outcome**

	grader was broken and was sent back to the company for fixing. The parts were ordered outside the country. • He further indicated that there were two tipper trucks, one roller and one TLB. They are in a process of getting disks for the municipal plant. He confirmed that the problem they did was to buy all the plant in the same period and when it's time for renewal of disks it goes all at once for renewal. • With regards to MTN issue, the Deputy CFO indicated that they held a meeting with MTN where they also indicated that the budget for NDZ upgrading of infrastructure project has been approved and within three months they will be on site. Corporate Services is the end user department who is communicating more with MTN to fast track all the processes. • With regards to municipal tyres, the Deputy CFO promised to look into the matter however Cllrs should also note that municipal vehicles are always on road and needs quality tyres. • With regards to the resolution register the Deputy CFO, advised that a resolution register will always be put as a standing item on the agenda. • The Deputy CFO responded with regards to solar in Himeville, that the project was done by Harry Gwala District Municipality years back but they will have to find more information of what was the project's intention. • With regards to the municipal vehicles for the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Speaker, the Deputy CFO responded by saying that the office of the MM will respond on the next meeting whether they have received confirmation from other dealers about the availability of stock from for the required vehicles in order to make arrangements for inspection and confirmation of vehicles to be procured as Toyota do not have the required vehicles. **Comments by the Council:** • Officials were tasked to organize a date for site visits and to meet with beneficiaries of Centocow Taxi rank as there were complaints and rumors indicating that they do not want to use the taxi rank as well as the stalls for street vendors. After deliberations the Committee suggested to do site inspections for the following projects: • Makawusana sports field • Centocow Taxi Rank • Land fill sites • Himeville Business Hives, and Himeville open land. It was agreed that the Mayor's office will issue dates of site visits for the abovementioned projects:	**MM to respond with re: Cllrs vehicles**

09.09.	**CLOSURE:** With nothing further to discuss the Chairperson thanked all members and officials for their contribution to the meeting and then declared the meeting closed at 15:05.	

The meeting was declared closed at 15:05

-- ----------------------------------

Cllr P. S Msomi **Date**
Mayor/Chairperson

REPORT ON RADIO SLOT TO COMMUNICATE MUNICIPAL PROGRAMMES

(File Ref): Financial Services Department, Author: CFO
1st Level: MANCO
2nd Level: Finance Portfolio Committee
3rd Level: EXCO
4th Level: Council

PURPOSE

To provide report on the payment made by the municipality for radio slot to communicate municipal programmes.

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003
- Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000

BACKGROUND

On the meeting held on the 14 June 2022 there was a request for clarity about radio slot booked for the MM to present Municipal programs. The management requested to provide feedback in the next meeting as we could not locate the transaction in the reports. Upon rechecking in preparation for today's meeting we found it on page 94 of the agenda reported as payment number 1115 of R 29 000.We have checked this as agreed in the last meeting and checked the supporting documents accompanying the payment voucher.

The request and payment were for presentation of 2021/2022 municipal programmes as stated in the attached documents. We would like to bring into the Committees attention that this does not mean the presenter when introducing the MM would not indicate that he is also the chairperson of ILGM and the presenter and the listeners would not ask questions relating to local government as a whole and expect him to provide answers not only as the MM of NDZ but also as the chairperson of ILGM and as someone with vast experience and knowledge of local government as a whole.

Taking into account the above and the interview as we heard it on radio, we have found that the interview and its content was in line with the attached supporting documents.

ANNEXURE

- Supporting documents for the above transaction.

RECOMMENDATION

It is therefore recommended that the Committee notes the report.

YNY

YNY Trading

076 620 5936

kumalonathy@gmail.com

INVOICE
6990

DATE
Apr 29, 2022

DUE
On Receipt

BALANCE DUE
ZAR R29,000.00

BILL TO

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality

PO BOX 62
Creighton
3263
039 833 1038

DESCRIPTION	RATE	QTY	AMOUNT
Radio slot broadcast on Municipal Programs	R29,000.00	1	R29,000.00

SUBTOTAL	R29,000.00
TAX (0%)	R0.00
TOTAL	R29,000.00
BALANCE DUE	**ZAR R29,000.00**

RECEIVED 06 MAY 2022

Payment Info

OTHER

BANKING DETAILS: N. E Kumalo
Ithala Bank
: Account number
: 87763209
: Savings
: Branch 757026

PAID

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality

Main Street, P.O. Box 62 Creighton, 3263
Tel: 039 833 1038 Fax: 039 833 1179 email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za VAT No 4150274910

OFFICIAL ORDER No.: 6490

MUNICIPAL MANAGER / TREASURERS APPROVAL

AVAILABLE FUNDS (PER CASH BOOK)
YES [ ] NO [ ]

Reason:

PROVIDED FOR IN BUDGET
YES [ ] NO [ ]

SIGN:

NOTE FOR SUPPLIERS:

1. Please record the official order number on your invoice
2. For suppliers who are endors for the value added tax purposes (VAT). Please also record the municipality's VAT registration number on your invoice.

DATE OF ORDER: 25/06/2021

SUPPLIER: MNM Trading (Pty) Ltd

DELIVERY ADDRESS:

ORDERED BY:

NAME:

DEPARTMENT: M.M

SIGNATURE:

QTY	DESCRIPTION	VOTE NUMBER	UNIT PRICE	VAT PER UNIT	TOTAL PRICE
	Radio Slot on local radio Station to broadcast Municipal Programs				29 000 -
			TOTAL DUE OF ORDER		29 000 -

PAID

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1539/1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

INTERNAL MEMO

From : MM'S OFFICE

To : SCM UNIT

Date : 17 JUNE 2021

Subject : REQUISITION FOR RADIO SLOT TO COMMUNICATE MUNICIPAL PROGRAMS

Cost Code : 10100221500000 / 20180727042438

Request No. :

Description	Quantity
Request for Media House (electronic) to publicise and discuss municipal programmes particularly those that are responding to social ills affecting communities within Municipality jurisdiction scheduled for 25 June 2021.	01

PAID

REQUESTER	BUDGET OFFICER	APPROVED
N. Khanu		

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1539/1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

QUOTATION REGISTER

Requested by.: Mranda Signature:

Received by .: T. Makhanya Signature:

DESCRIPTION.: Radio Slot to communicate municipal programs progress to the community

NO.	SUPPLIER NAME	DATE RECEIVED	AMOUNT
1.	MNM Trading (Pty) Ltd	25/06/2021	29 000
2.	Ufa Broadcasting Services	25/06/2021	135 400-
3.	Afa Network	22/06/2021	521 500-
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
9.			
10.			

Closing Date: 25/06/2021 Time: 12h30

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

Postal: Address: P. O. Box 62, Creighton 3263, Physical Address: Main Street, Creighton, 3263; Tel: (039) 833 1038, Fax: (039) 833 1179

REQUEST TO QUOTE

UGU BROADCASTING SERVICES

Kindly furnish us with a written quotation for the Request for live broadcasting in a radio stations detailed in the enclosed schedule.

Date : 21/06/2021

The quotation must be submitted on the letterhead of your business and can either be emailed or delivered by hand not later than **date:** 26/06/2021 before **time:** 12:30

to **E-mail:** quotations@ndz.gov.za Or/

Hand Deliver: **Quotation Box, By Reception Area**

SCHEDULE

No.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
2	**Presentation of 2021/22 IDP PROJECTS ON UKHOZI FM FOR THE 28/05/2021**	30 MINUTES
4		
5		

Returnable Document: Quotation must be accompanied by

- Valid Tax Compliance Pin
- Completed MBD 4 (Declaration of Interest form)
- Completed MBD6.2 I f Local Content is affected
- Completed MBD7.2 (Part1 Only)

The following conditions will apply:

REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Author : Chief Financial Officer

1st Level – Finance Portfolio Committee
2nd Level – Executive Committee
3rd Level – Municipal Council

SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2022

PART 1 – MONTHLY REPORT

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

1.2 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate."

1.3 BACKGROUND

Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" necessitates that specific financial particular be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 71(1) The accounting officer of a municipality **must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...".

"Section 28 of government notice: The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act."

For the reporting period ending 31 August 2022 the ten-working day reporting limit expired on 14 September 2022.

Further, Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 prescribes the following:

4. ANNAXURES

4.1 Summary Financial Status – 31 August 2022
4.2 Financial Ratios – 31 August 2022
4.3 Summary Financial Performance Report for the Period ending – 31 August 2022
4.4 Capital Expenditure – 31 August 2022
4.5 Material Variances - 31 August 2022
4.6 Debtors Analysis – 31 August 2022
4.7 Creditors Analysis – 31 August 2022
4.8 Cash and Investments – 31 August 2022
4.9 Conditional Grants – 31 August 2022
4.10 Councilor and Staff Benefits – (Sec 66) – 31 August 2022
4.11 Other Supporting Documents – 31 August 2022
4.12 Monthly Budget Statements – 31 August 2022
4.13 Status on Capital Projects – 31 August 2022
4.14 Quality Certificate

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is therefore recommended that:

1. The report be noted
2. That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets August 2022, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to Full Council Committee.

(1) In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury **within five days** of tabling the report in the municipal Council, in both hard document and in electronic format.

4.1 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATUS – 31 AUGUST 2022

1.5.1 Surplus for the period ending 31 August 2022 is R 42 024 553,04

1.5.2 Cash & Cash Equivalent for the period ending 31 August 2022 is R 204 223 937,37

1.5.3 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 31 August 2022 is R 959 990,90

1.5.4 Trade Receivables for the period ending 31 August 2022 is R 83,335,721,63

1.5.5 Trade and other payables for the period ending 31 August 2022 is R 130 463,73

1.5.6 Conditional Grants for the period ending 31 August 2022 is R 3 076 287,42

1.5.7 That the Committee Notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under' Supporting Documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4)

4.2 FINANCIAL RATIOS – 31 AUGUST 2022

Summary of Financial Performance	Actual Year to date (YTD)
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	27%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	12%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	3%
Employee related cost	14%
Councillors Remuneration	18%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	3%
Creditors Age Analysis	100%
Debt Collection rate	45.02%

4.3 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDING 31 AUGUST 2022

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. it is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units' items which are fully elaborated below.

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2022/23 R'000	YTD BUDGET 31/08/2022 R'000	ACTUALS AS AT 31/08/2022 R'000
Total Revenue	220,387,363,00	36,731,202,00	70,860,383,08
Total Expenditure	237,208,571,00	39,534,334,00	29,306,641,52
Operating Surplus	**-16,821,208,00**	**-2,803,132,00**	**41,553,741,56**
Transfers recognised - capital	43,758,000,00	7,292,998,00	329,482,11
Surplus for the year	**26,936,792,00**	**4,489,866,00**	**41,883,223,67**

Monthly Budget Tables

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follow.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,690	37,833	37,833	3,481	6,977	6,306	672	11%	37,833
Service charges	4,006	3,547	3,547	349	699	591	108	18%	3,547
Investment revenue	7,601	5,594	5,594	735	1,114	932	182	19%	5,594
Transfers and subsidies	149,161	162,061	162,061	–	60,325	27,010	33,315	123%	162,061
Other own revenue	11,535	11,352	11,352	904	1,745	1,892	(147)	-8%	11,352
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**206,993**	**220,387**	**220,387**	**5,469**	**70,860**	**36,731**	**34,129**	**93%**	**220,387**
Employee costs	73,587	86,553	86,553	–	11,923	14,425	(2,502)	-17%	86,553
Remuneration of Councillors	11,445	11,557	11,557	–	2,061	1,926	135	7%	11,557
Depreciation & asset impairment	39,318	56,111	56,111	3,252	6,614	9,352	(2,738)	-29%	56,111
Finance charges	1,618	133	133	–	–	22	(22)	-100%	133
Materials and bulk purchases	3,560	3,587	3,587	261	742	598	144	24%	3,587
Transfers and subsidies	1,052	1,061	1,061	35	67	177	(109)	-62%	1,061
Other expenditure	81,583	78,208	78,208	3,970	7,899	13,034	(5,135)	-39%	78,208
Total Expenditure	**212,164**	**237,209**	**237,209**	**7,517**	**29,307**	**39,534**	**(10,228)**	**-26%**	**237,209**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(5,170)**	**(16,821)**	**(16,821)**	**(2,048)**	**41,554**	**(2,803)**	**44,357**	**-1582%**	**(16,821)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	42,508	43,758	43,758	–	329	7,293	(6,964)	-95%	43,758
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**37,338**	**26,937**	**26,937**	**(2,048)**	**41,883**	**4,490**	**37,393**	**833%**	**26,937**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**37,338**	**26,937**	**26,937**	**(2,048)**	**41,883**	**4,490**	**37,393**	**833%**	**26,937**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**71,755**	**94,890**	**189,780**	**2,353**	**2,640**	**31,630**	**(28,990)**	**-92%**	**189,780**
Capital transfers recognised	(7)	43,758	43,758	2,315	2,601	7,293	(4,692)	-64%	43,758
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	12,836	51,132	51,132	38	38	8,522	(8,484)	-100%	51,132
Total sources of capital funds	**12,829**	**94,890**	**94,890**	**2,353**	**2,640**	**15,815**	**(13,175)**	**-83%**	**94,890**
Financial position									
Total current assets	228,594	182,215	182,215		29,389				182,215
Total non current assets	507,927	557,181	557,181		(3,974)				557,181
Total current liabilities	72,553	86,032	86,032		(16,468)				86,032
Total non current liabilities	19,712	17,111	17,111		–				17,111
Community wealth/Equity	**655,418**	**636,253**	**636,253**		–				**636,253**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	224,992	(2,592)	(2,592)	5,542	75,078	(432)	(75,510)	17481%	(2,592)
Net cash from (used) investing	(10,763)	(188,536)	(188,536)	–	–	(31,423)	(31,423)	100%	(188,536)
Net cash from (used) financing	6	2	2	2	3	2	(1)	-95%	2
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**373,410**	**(40,492)**	**(40,492)**	–	**75,081**	**118,781**	**43,701**	**37%**	**(191,126)**

Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**194,613**	**207,805**	**207,805**	**4,989**	**68,962**	**34,634**	34,327	99%	**207,805**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		194,613	207,805	207,805	4,989	68,962	34,634	34,327	99%	207,805
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**5,542**	**13,354**	**13,354**	**110**	**745**	**2,226**	(1,480)	-67%	**13,354**
Community and social services		3,985	4,178	4,178	–	402	696	(294)	-42%	4,178
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		1,557	9,176	9,176	110	343	1,529	(1,186)	-78%	9,176
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**45,340**	**39,439**	**39,439**	**21**	**784**	**6,573**	(5,789)	-88%	**39,439**
Planning and development		483	1,205	1,205	20	30	201	(171)	-85%	1,205
Road transport		44,857	38,234	38,234	0	754	6,372	(5,618)	-88%	38,234
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**4,006**	**3,547**	**3,547**	**349**	**699**	**591**	108	18%	**3,547**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		4,006	3,547	3,547	349	699	591	108	18%	3,547
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**249,501**	**264,145**	**264,145**	**5,469**	**71,190**	**44,024**	**27,166**	**62%**	**264,145**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**123,363**	**153,382**	**153,382**	**5,398**	**17,919**	**25,564**	(7,644)	-30%	**153,382**
Executive and council		22,841	25,103	25,103	1,195	4,418	4,184	234	6%	25,103
Finance and administration		98,381	125,481	125,481	4,116	13,229	20,913	(7,684)	-37%	125,481
Internal audit		2,141	2,798	2,798	86	272	466	(194)	-42%	2,798
Community and public safety		**29,908**	**30,055**	**30,055**	**258**	**3,972**	**5,009**	(1,037)	-21%	**30,055**
Community and social services		16,085	15,243	15,243	170	1,878	2,540	(662)	-26%	15,243
Sport and recreation		154	–	–	–	25	–	25	#DIV/0!	–
Public safety		13,221	14,211	14,211	87	2,023	2,369	(346)	-15%	14,211
Housing		449	600	600	–	47	100	(53)	-53%	600
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**43,288**	**44,101**	**44,101**	**1,855**	**6,134**	**7,350**	(1,216)	-17%	**44,101**
Planning and development		12,058	22,299	22,299	139	1,281	3,716	(2,435)	-66%	22,299
Road transport		31,230	21,802	21,802	1,716	4,852	3,634	1,219	34%	21,802
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**13,469**	**8,876**	**8,876**	**7**	**1,005**	**1,479**	(474)	-32%	**8,876**
Energy sources		4,477	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		8,992	8,876	8,876	7	1,005	1,479	(474)	-32%	8,876
Other		**2,136**	**795**	**795**	–	**276**	**132**	**144**	**109%**	**795**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**212,164**	**237,209**	**237,209**	**7,517**	**29,307**	**39,534**	**(10,228)**	**-26%**	**237,209**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**37,338**	**26,937**	**26,937**	**(2,048)**	**41,883**	**4,490**	**37,393**	**833%**	**26,937**

This table assess the revenue and expenditure by department, the expenditure for the period ending 31 August 2022 is R29 ,3million and revenue is R 71, 1million.

Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the departments. PWBS Department as the department responsible for the repairs and maintenance of the municipal assets and also with the largest staff complement.

Table C3 presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that it's by Municipal vote.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		194,437	207,753	207,753	4,989	68,962	34,625	34,336	99.2%	207,753
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		44,831	38,234	38,234	–	754	6,372	(5,619)	-88.2%	38,234
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		337	52	52	–	–	9	(9)	-100.0%	52
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		9,413	16,901	16,901	459	1,445	2,817	(1,372)	-48.7%	16,901
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		483	1,205	1,205	20	30	201	(171)	-85.2%	1,205
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**249,501**	**264,145**	**264,145**	**5,469**	**71,190**	**44,024**	**27,166**	**61.7%**	**264,145**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		24,982	27,901	27,901	1,282	4,690	4,650	40	0.9%	27,901
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		69,273	102,134	102,134	3,543	9,496	17,022	(7,526)	-44.2%	102,134
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49,259	38,858	38,858	1,747	6,041	6,476	(436)	-6.7%	38,858
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		29,052	23,248	23,248	573	3,732	3,875	(142)	-3.7%	23,248
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		34,745	33,876	33,876	258	4,652	5,646	(993)	-17.6%	33,876
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		4,853	11,192	11,192	115	695	1,865	(1,171)	-62.8%	11,192
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**212,164**	**237,209**	**237,209**	**7,517**	**29,307**	**39,534**	**(10,228)**	**-25.9%**	**237,209**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**37,338**	**26,937**	**26,937**	**(2,048)**	**41,883**	**4,490**	**37,393**	**832.8%**	**26,937**

Table C4 This schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 31 August 2022.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34,690	37,833	37,833	3,481	6,977	6,306	672	11%	37,833
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - refuse revenue		4,006	3,547	3,547	349	699	591	108	18%	3,547
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,122	935	935	190	213	156	57	37%	935
Interest earned - external investments		7,601	5,594	5,594	735	1,114	932	182	19%	5,594
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,149	5,850	5,850	557	1,119	975	144	15%	5,850
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,328	632	632	62	112	105	7	6%	632
Licences and permits		445	503	503	28	68	84	(16)	-19%	503
Agency services		552	353	353	37	186	59	127	216%	353
Transfers and subsidies		149,161	162,061	162,061	–	60,325	27,010	33,315	123%	162,061
Other revenue		590	590	590	30	47	98	(51)	-52%	590
Gains		1,348	2,488	2,488	–	–	415	(415)	-100%	2,488
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		206,993	220,387	220,387	5,469	70,860	36,731	34,129	93%	220,387
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		73,587	86,553	86,553	–	11,923	14,425	(2,502)	-17%	86,553
Remuneration of councillors		11,445	11,557	11,557	–	2,061	1,926	135	7%	11,557
Debt impairment		5,509	20,059	20,059	18	86	3,343	(3,257)	-97%	20,059
Depreciation & asset impairment		39,318	56,111	56,111	3,252	6,614	9,352	(2,738)	-29%	56,111
Finance charges		1,618	133	133	–	–	22	(22)	-100%	133
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		3,560	3,587	3,587	261	742	598	144	24%	3,587
Contracted services		44,260	35,397	35,397	2,893	4,303	5,899	(1,596)	-27%	35,397
Transfers and subsidies		1,052	1,061	1,061	35	67	177	(109)	-62%	1,061
Other expenditure		31,813	22,752	22,752	1,059	3,510	3,792	(282)	-7%	22,752
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		212,164	237,209	237,209	7,517	29,307	39,534	(10,228)	-26%	237,209
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5,170)	(16,821)	(16,821)	(2,048)	41,554	(2,803)	44,357	(0)	(16,821)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		42,508	43,758	43,758	–	329	7,293	(6,964)	(0)	43,758
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		37,338	26,937	26,937	(2,048)	41,883	4,490			26,937
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		37,338	26,937	26,937	(2,048)	41,883	4,490			26,937
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		37,338	26,937	26,937	(2,048)	41,883	4,490			26,937
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		37,338	26,937	26,937	(2,048)	41,883	4,490			26,937

In terms of August 2022 Budget & Performance assessment, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R70, 8million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget of R 36 ,7million, this reflects a revenue variance against the period budget of 93% and that is reflecting an over performance against period target.

The operating expenditure budget as at 31 August 2022 is R29 ,3million against a YTD Actual of R39 ,5million and that is reflecting a variance of -26%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget, when measured against the annual budget reflect a spending of 12% of the total operating budget. The operating surplus for the period is R41,8million before Capital transfers and contributions

4.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – 31 AUGUST 2022

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and also by standard classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		12,020	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		382	28,728	28,728	878	1,164	4,788	(3,623)	-76%	28,728
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	300	300	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	300
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		–	2,300	2,300	–	–	383	(383)	-100%	2,300
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	12,402	31,328	31,328	878	1,164	5,221	(4,057)	-78%	31,328
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		158	60	60	–	–	10	(10)	-100%	60
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		48,622	5,483	5,483	–	–	914	(914)	-100%	5,483
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9,859	38,161	133,051	44	44	22,175	(22,131)	-100%	133,051
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		838	2,152	2,152	–	–	359	(359)	-100%	2,152
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		253	17,187	17,187	1,415	1,415	2,865	(1,450)	-51%	17,187
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		(378)	520	520	16	16	87	(70)	-81%	520
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	59,353	63,563	158,453	1,475	1,475	26,409	(24,934)	-94%	158,453
Total Capital Expenditure	3	71,755	94,890	189,780	2,353	2,640	31,630	(28,980)	-92%	189,780
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		61,829	8,295	8,295	–	–	1,382	(1,382)	-100%	8,295
Executive and council		158	60	60	–	–	10	(10)	-100%	60
Finance and administration		61,671	8,235	8,235	–	–	1,372	(1,372)	-100%	8,235
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		620	19,487	19,487	1,415	1,415	3,248	(1,833)	-56%	19,487
Community and social services		159	4,221	4,221	22	22	703	(682)	-97%	4,221
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		462	15,266	15,266	1,393	1,393	2,544	(1,151)	-45%	15,266
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		8,548	64,908	64,908	938	1,225	10,818	(9,593)	-89%	64,908
Planning and development		1,557	55,298	55,298	938	1,225	9,216	(7,992)	-87%	55,298
Road transport		6,992	9,610	9,610	–	–	1,602	(1,602)	-100%	9,610
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		757	2,200	2,200	–	–	367	(367)	-100%	2,200
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	500	500	–	–	83	(83)	-100%	500
Waste management		757	1,700	1,700	–	–	283	(283)	-100%	1,700
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	71,755	94,890	94,890	2,353	2,640	15,815	(13,175)	-83%	94,890
Funded by:										
National Government		(382)	30,558	30,558	922	1,208	5,093	(3,885)	-76%	30,558
Provincial Government		375	13,200	13,200	1,393	1,393	2,200	(807)	-37%	13,200
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		(7)	43,758	43,758	2,315	2,601	7,293	(4,692)	-64%	43,758
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		12,836	51,132	51,132	38	38	6,522	(8,484)	-100%	51,132
Total Capital Funding		12,829	94,890	94,890	2,353	2,640	15,815	(13,175)	-83%	94,890

Grants Funded Capital

- The Capital grant allocation for the 2022/23 financial year is R 30,5 million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of August 2022, the grant reflects R 1,389,672 spending to date as projects are still on tender stage.
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) of R 6,3million was allocated. The grant reflects zero spending at the end of August 2022 and the projects are still at design stage.

Capital Expenditure by Funding Source – 31 AUGUST 2022

FUNDING SOURCE	2022/23 ORIGINAL BUDGET R'000	ACTUAL SPENT AUGUST 2022	YTD ACTUAL 31 AUGUST 2022	% Spent 31 AUGUST 2022
TOTAL MIG FUNDED PROJECTS	30,558,000	921,904	1,389,672	5%
TOTAL PROVINCIAL GRANTS	13,200,000	1,602,065	1,602,065	12%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS	51,132,098	38,087	38,087	0%
TOTAL CAPEX	**94,890,098**	**2,562,056**	**3,029,824**	**3%**
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	6,352,000	-	-	0%
TOTAL INCLUDING INEP	**101,242,098**	**2,562,056**	**3,029,824**	3%

Table A above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 because in the construction process the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom.

The total original budget for the 2022/2023 financial year is R 101 242 098 million inclusive of INEP and the MIG allocation is R 30,5million. The cumulative capital expenditure for the period amounts to R 3 029million or 3% to the total budget. The municipality anticipate to spend 100% of the total capital budget as at the end of the financial year.

The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeals are in-process and no work stoppages.

Internal Funding of R 51 132 098 million was allocated internal capital projects, it reflects R 38,086 spending at the end of August 2022

4.5 MATERIAL VARIENCES – REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE – 31 AUGUST 2022

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

Property Rates	11%	Budget amount was based on draft general valuation roll and the impact of objections and appeals were not finalised during budgeting stage. furthermore, greater

		rebate application anticipated through the course of the year.
Service Charges	18%	New properties identified during the property valuation review identified for refuse billing.
Rental of Facilities	37%	This item is demand driven revenue from ad-hoc rentals, rental of facilities has exceeded expectation.
Interest earned – External Investments	19%	The municipality received more interest than anticipated because of the increased in interest rate and receiving allocation of grants for first quarter which resulted in more money cash invested.
Interest earned – Outstanding Debtors	15%	Delayed general valuation upload due to internet connections previously sited rendered the debt collection process stalling and in turn reduced the collection rate.
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	6%	More traffic fines were issued than anticipated to increase number of road blocks and traffic control measures.
Licences and Permits	-19%	This item is demand driven revenue from issuing of licences and permit, more demand was anticipated.
Agency Services	216%	Arrival of previously delayed DOT cheque for the municipality for the agency services provided.
Transfers and Subsidies	123%	Due to receiving first allocation of grants for first quarter which is not aligned to monthly budget estimates
Other Revenue	-52%	Decrease in the sale of tender documents due to internet download facilities being available. Subcomponents of this item are demand driven and less the anticipated demand.
Gains	-100%	Auction not yet taken place as we are still in the beginning of the financial year

Employee related costs	-17%	Time difference between resignation and filling of vacant positions.
Remuneration of Councillors	7%	Backpay payment for upper limit of councillors

Provision for doubtful debts	-97%	Debt assessment takes place at year end.
Depreciation	-29%	Delays in completing projects which affected the depreciation projected amount
Finance Costs	-100%	Finance lease tender still at the tender stage
Inventory Consumed	24%	Most of the inventory request are still under SCM process
Contracted Services	-27%	Community programmes scheduled for second and third quarter
Transfers and Subsidies	-62%	Depend on the number of people who purchase FBE
General Expenses	-7%	Cost containment measures enforcement.

CAPITAL EPENDITURE VARIENCES – 31 AUGUST 2022

Project Name		Variance Explanation
Himeville Business Hives		The project is 80% complete
Sdangeni Bridge		The project is 85% complete
Construction of Fire Station		The project is 65% complete
Paving and Parking		The project is practical complete
Cemetery Toilets and Waste Sites		The service provider is busy on site preparing for the formation levels to construct foundations
Renewal of Gravel Access Road		The project is 92% complete
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase4		The project is at the design stage, briefing was conducted on the 2nd September 2022
Himeville Asphalt Road Phase3		The project is at the design stage, briefing was conducted on the 2nd September 2022
Langelihle Creche, Mafohla Community Hall, Bulwer Asphalt Road, Hlabeni Community Hall, Creighton Storeroom, Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase2, Creighton Town Upgrade Phase2 and Underberg Town Upgrade Phase2		The projects are still on the tender stage
Renewal of Gravel Roads:		The briefing was conducted on the 1st September 2022

Kwamvimbela, Mahwaqa, Hazyview Crescent, Zakhisweni and Bhidla		
Maqoba, Leki, Sibovini to Konki, Mnqundekweni and Manxiweni		The briefing was conducted on the 31 August 2022
Didibhuku, Sokhela, Junction and Nombulula		Road's analysis to be conducted

Most of the capital projects are still undergoing SCM processes, project implementation is expected to improve before the end of the second quarter.

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

4.6 DEBTORS ANALYSIS – 31 AUGUST 2022

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of August 2022 by 34% to R 83,335,721,63 with the debtor's collection rate to billed revenue at 45,02% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of August 2022 amounted to R 1,720,029,30
- The majority of debtors are over 120 days.
- The credit control measures for collection are implemented especially for old debt.

4.7 Creditors Age Analysis

The municipality does not have creditors age analysis, as the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA. The balance of trade payables for the month of August 2022 is sitting R130 463,73 as there were no overdue outstanding invoices.

4.8 ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS – 31 AUGUST 2022

FNB	54,785,073.00
NED BANK	30,137,262.60
INVESTEC	10,738,557,32
STANDARD BANK	50,014,481,45
ABSA BUSINESS BANK	46,751,515.55
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	**192,426,889.92**

- Total interest earned to date is R 1,345,306,82
- The Total Cash held at bank as at 31 August 2022 is R 11,797,047,45

4.8 CONDITIONAL GRANTS - 31 AUGUST 2022

			DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY GRANTS SUMMARY AUGUST 2022-2023			
GRANT NAME						
	VOTE NUMBER	**ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023**	**ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2022**	**TOTAL RECEIVED 31 AUGUST 2022**	**TOTAL SPENT 31 AUGUST 2022**	**TOTAL UNSPENT 31 AUGUST 2022**
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS						
MIG	30311070111	30,558,000	-	9,168,000	1,389,672	7,778,328
FMG	30311070231	1,950,000	-	1,950,000	138,444	1,811,556
EPWP	30311070221	2,476,000		619,000	812,793	- 193,793
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	6,352,000	-	2,352,000	-	2,352,000
SUB-TOTAL		**41,336,000**	**-**	**14,089,000**	**2,340,909**	**11,748,091**
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS						-
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311070251	4,169,000	-	-	836,346	- 836,346
SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION	30311070211	5,200,000	5,200,000	-	-	5,200,000
DISASTER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME	30311070321	8,000,000	-	-	1,602,065	- 1,602,065
MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITIATIVE	30311070391	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
SUB-TOTAL		**18,369,000**	**5,200,000**	**-**	**2,438,411**	**2,761,589**
OTHER						
HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1/2		5,624,057			5,624,057
SUB-TOTAL		**-**	**5,624,057**	**-**	**-**	**5,624,057**
TOTAL GRANTS		**59,705,000**	**10,824,057**	**14,089,000**	**4,779,319**	**20,133,738**

4.10 COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS (SEC 66) – 31 AUGUST 2022

Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 31 AUGUST 2022

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

Section 66 of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 31 August 2022, 18% of the councillor's allowances budget was spent and 14% spent against employee related costs budget.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,643	8,784	8,784	–	1,615	1,464	151	10%	8,784
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,057	1,178	1,178	–	190	196	(6)	-3%	1,178
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		550	308	308	–	50	51	(2)	-3%	308
Cellphone Allowance		1,195	1,288	1,288	–	206	215	(9)	-4%	1,288
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Councillors		11,445	11,557	11,557	–	2,061	1,926	135	7%	11,557
% increase	4		1.0%	1.0%						1.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,352	5,485	5,485	–	724	914	(190)	-21%	5,485
Pension and UIF Contributions		180	184	184	–	32	31	1	4%	184
Medical Aid Contributions		48	109	109	–	8	18	(10)	-54%	109
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		249	532	532	–	–	89	(89)	-100%	532
Motor Vehicle Allowance		461	572	572	–	77	95	(18)	-19%	572
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		80	83	83	–	13	14	(1)	-4%	83
Other benefits and allowances		75	201	201	–	14	33	(20)	-59%	201
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,444	7,167	7,167	–	868	1,194	(326)	-27%	7,167
% increase	4		31.6%	31.6%						31.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		48,439	53,562	53,562	–	8,362	8,927	(565)	-6%	53,562
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,814	9,153	9,153	–	1,407	1,526	(118)	-8%	9,153
Medical Aid Contributions		3,183	3,443	3,443	–	546	574	(28)	-5%	3,443
Overtime		3,026	4,840	4,840	–	466	807	(340)	-42%	4,840
Performance Bonus		1,306	1,495	1,495	–	–	249	(249)	-100%	1,495
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		132	400	400	–	26	67	(41)	-62%	400
Other benefits and allowances		2,879	3,610	3,610	–	114	602	(487)	-81%	3,610
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		0	459	459	–	57	76	(19)	-25%	459
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	1,363	2,424	2,424	–	77	404	(327)	-81%	2,424
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		68,143	79,386	79,386	–	11,055	13,231	(2,176)	-16%	79,386
% increase	4		16.5%	16.5%						16.5%
Total Parent Municipality		85,032	98,110	98,110	–	13,984	16,351	(2,367)	-14%	98,110
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		85,032	98,110	98,110	–	13,984	16,351	(2,367)	-14%	98,110
% increase	4		15.4%	15.4%						15.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		73,587	86,553	86,553	–	11,923	14,425	(2,502)	-17%	86,553

4.11 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Capital Expenditure Trend as at 31 August 2022

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 August

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	76	7,907	7,907	287	287	7,907	7,621	96.4%	0%
August	123	7,907	7,907	2,353	2,640	15,815	13,175	83.3%	3%
September	4,671	7,907	7,907	–	2,640	23,722	21,083	88.9%	3%
October	7,368	7,907	7,907	–	2,640	31,630	28,990	91.7%	3%
November	4,251	7,907	7,907	–	2,640	39,537	36,898	93.3%	3%
December	10,649	7,907	7,907	–	2,640	47,445	44,805	94.4%	3%
January	1,386	7,907	7,907	–	2,640	55,352	52,713	95.2%	3%
February	4,385	7,907	7,907	–	2,640	63,260	60,620	95.8%	3%
March	7,635	7,907	7,907	–	2,640	71,167	68,528	96.3%	3%
April	10,191	7,907	7,907	–	2,640	79,075	76,435	96.7%	3%
May	8,075	7,907	7,907	–	2,640	86,982	84,343	97.0%	3%
June	12,944	7,908	7,908	–	2,640	94,890	92,251	97.2%	3%
Total Capital expenditure	71,755	94,890	94,890	2,640					

Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class – 31 August 2022

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	9,928	9,928	44	44	1,655	1,611	97.3%	9,928
Roads Infrastructure		–	8,128	8,128	44	44	1,355	1,311	96.8%	8,128
Roads		–	8,128	8,128	44	44	1,355	1,311	96.8%	8,128
Electrical Infrastructure		–	500	500	–	–	83	83	100.0%	500
HV Switching Station		–	500	500	–	–	83	83	100.0%	500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	1,300	1,300	–	–	217	217	100.0%	1,300
Landfill Sites		–	1,300	1,300	–	–	217	217	100.0%	1,300
Community Assets		12,020	22,146	22,146	878	1,164	3,691	2,527	68.5%	22,146
Community Facilities		12,020	14,146	14,146	878	1,164	2,358	1,193	50.6%	14,146
Halls		9,804	5,110	5,110	–	–	852	852	100.0%	5,110
Centres		–	3,300	3,300	–	–	550	550	100.0%	3,300
Crèches		–	20	20	–	–	3	3	100.0%	20
Parks		–	400	400	–	–	67	67	100.0%	400
Public Open Space		–	100	100	–	–	17	17	100.0%	100
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	108	108	–	–	18	18	100.0%	108
Markets		2,216	4,108	4,108	878	1,164	685	(480)	-70.1%	4,108
Stalls		–	500	500	–	–	83	83	100.0%	500
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	500	500	–	–	83	83	100.0%	500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	8,000	8,000	–	–	1,333	1,333	100.0%	8,000
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	8,000	8,000	–	–	1,333	1,333	100.0%	8,000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		1,691	16,420	16,420	1,393	1,393	2,737	1,344	49.1%	16,420
Operational Buildings		1,691	16,420	16,420	1,393	1,393	2,737	1,344	49.1%	16,420
Municipal Offices		1,691	16,020	16,020	1,393	1,393	2,670	1,277	47.8%	16,020
Manufacturing Plant		–	400	400	–	–	67	67	100.0%	400
Intangible Assets		303	1,043	1,043	–	–	174	174	100.0%	1,043
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		303	1,043	1,043	–	–	174	174	100.0%	1,043
Computer Software and Applications		243	587	587	–	–	98	98	100.0%	587
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		60	456	456	–	–	76	76	100.0%	456
Computer Equipment		1,470	386	386	31	31	64	34	52.1%	386
Computer Equipment		1,470	386	386	31	31	64	34	52.1%	386
Furniture and Office Equipment		586	1,812	1,812	7	7	302	295	97.6%	1,812
Furniture and Office Equipment		586	1,812	1,812	7	7	302	295	97.6%	1,812
Machinery and Equipment		3,438	2,729	2,729	–	–	455	455	100.0%	2,729
Machinery and Equipment		3,438	2,729	2,729	–	–	455	455	100.0%	2,729
Transport Assets		5,342	15,700	15,700	–	–	2,617	2,617	100.0%	15,700
Transport Assets		5,342	15,700	15,700	–	–	2,617	2,617	100.0%	15,700
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	24,849	70,164	70,164	2,353	2,640	11,694	9,054	77.4%	70,164

Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 31 August 2022

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by										
Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	**6,750**	**6,750**	–	–	**1,125**	**1,125**	100.0%	**6,750**
Roads Infrastructure		–	6,750	6,750	–	–	1,125	1,125	100.0%	6,750
Roads		–	6,750	6,750	–	–	1,125	1,125	100.0%	6,750
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	–	**6,750**	**6,750**	–	–	**1,125**	**1,125**	100.0%	**6,750**

Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class – 31 August 2022

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	**16,400**	**16,400**	–	–	**2,733**	**2,733**	100.0%	**16,400**
Roads Infrastructure		(382)	16,000	16,000	–	–	2,667	2,667	100.0%	16,000
Roads		(382)	16,000	16,000	–	–	2,667	2,667	100.0%	16,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		382	400	400	–	–	67	67	100.0%	400
Landfill Sites		382	400	400	–	–	67	67	100.0%	400
Community Assets		**46,905**	**1,500**	**1,500**	–	–	**250**	**250**	100.0%	**1,500**
Sport and Recreation Facilities		46,905	1,500	1,500	–	–	250	250	100.0%	1,500
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		46,905	1,500	1,500	–	–	250	250	100.0%	1,500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	**76**	**76**	–	–	**13**	**13**	100.0%	**76**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	76	76	–	–	13	13	100.0%	76
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**46,905**	**17,976**	**17,976**	–	–	**2,996**	**2,996**	100.0%	**17,976**

4.12 Monthly Budget Statements

4.13 Progress on Capital Projects

4.14 Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information &

national trea

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AF

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma

CFO Name: KMB MZIMELA

Tel: 039 833 1038 Fax:

E-Mail: cfo@ndz.gov.za

Reporting period: M02 August

MTREF: 2022 Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: M02 August

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular Click

MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click

Dummy Budget Guide Clic

Funding Compliance Guide Clic

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1.1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND COUNCIL	1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND COUNCIL
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2	INTERNAL AUDIT	1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	**Vote 2**	**BUDGET AND TREASURY**	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	BUDGET AND TREASURY	2.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	**CORPORATE SERVICES**	
	3.1	CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN AND AUXILLARY SERVICES	3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN AND AUXILLARY SER
	3.2	HUMAN RESOURCES	3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	**COMMUNITY SERVICES**	
	4.1	COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
	4.2	TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION SERVICES	4.2 - TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION SERVICES
	4.3	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	4.4	MUNICIPAL POUND	4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND
	4.5	SPORTSFIELDS	4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS
	4.6	LIBRARIES	4.6 - LIBRARIES
	4.7	COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES	4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	**PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES**	
	5.1	ROADS	5.1 - ROADS
	5.2	HOUSING	5.2 - HOUSING
	5.3	WASTE MANAGEMENT	5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
	5.4	PMU	5.4 - PMU
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT**	
	6.1	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
	6.2	LED AND TOURISM	6.2 - LED AND TOURISM

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma
Grade	3
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.ndz.gov.za
E-mail Address	mailbox@ndz.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 62
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
Street address	
Building	DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Street No. & Name	Creighton Main Road
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
General Contacts	
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Fax number	039 833 1539

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7903085659082	ID Number	781015 5701 084
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sifiso Sydney Phoswa	Name	Velani Sosibo
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	072 708 4358	Cell number	073 470 3037
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	freemanphoswa@gmail.com	E-mail address	Sosibov@ndz.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7007290351087	ID Number	860912 0879 085
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Precious Sindisiwe Msomi	Name	Samkelisiwe Sikhakhane
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 598 5467	Cell number	067 957 3640
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	majobemsomi@gmail.com	E-mail address	Sikhakhanes@ndz.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8312290301085	ID Number	881211 0692 084
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Kholeka Annacleta Hadebe	Name	Nokwanda Chule
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	063 699 8803	Cell number	082 951 0341
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	Kholz83@gmail.com	E-mail address	chulen@ndz.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	690127 5582 081	ID Number	880713 0737 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	NC Vezi	Name	Sphumelele Mbatha
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 976 6682	Cell number	060 993 2867
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	vezin@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbathas@ndz.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	840531 5489 081	ID Number	870304 0833 080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	KMB MZIMELA	Name	P Mbele
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 544 5411	Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number		Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	cfo@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbelep@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	810926 5730 086	ID Number	841016 0917 087
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Phillip Mtungwa	Name	Nokuthula Khuboni
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	071 484 1593	Cell number	072 770 0153
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mtungwap@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	khubonin@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	88070 45716 081	ID Number	8.80922E+12
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Lulama Hlengwa	Name	Pretty N Dlamini
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	081 737 8394	Cell number	0635132839
Fax number	039 833 1179	Fax number	039 833 1179
E-mail address	hlengwal@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	dlamininp@ndz.gov.za

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,690	37,833	37,833	3,481	6,977	6,306	672	11%	37,833
Service charges	4,006	3,547	3,547	349	699	591	108	18%	3,547
Investment revenue	7,601	5,594	5,594	735	1,114	932	182	19%	5,594
Transfers and subsidies	149,161	162,061	162,061	–	60,325	27,010	33,315	123%	162,061
Other own revenue	11,535	11,352	11,352	904	1,745	1,892	(147)	-8%	11,352
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**206,993**	**220,387**	**220,387**	**5,469**	**70,860**	**36,731**	**34,129**	**93%**	**220,387**
Employee costs	73,587	86,553	86,553	–	11,923	14,425	(2,502)	-17%	86,553
Remuneration of Councillors	11,445	11,557	11,557	–	2,061	1,926	135	7%	11,557
Depreciation & asset impairment	39,318	56,111	56,111	3,252	6,614	9,352	(2,738)	-29%	56,111
Finance charges	1,618	133	133	–	–	22	(22)	-100%	133
Materials and bulk purchases	3,560	3,587	3,587	261	742	598	144	24%	3,587
Transfers and subsidies	1,052	1,061	1,061	35	67	177	(109)	-62%	1,061
Other expenditure	81,583	78,208	78,208	3,970	7,899	13,034	(5,135)	-39%	78,208
Total Expenditure	**212,164**	**237,209**	**237,209**	**7,517**	**29,307**	**39,534**	**(10,228)**	**-26%**	**237,209**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(5,170)**	**(16,821)**	**(16,821)**	**(2,048)**	**41,554**	**(2,803)**	**44,357**	**-1582%**	**(16,821)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	42,508	43,758	43,758	–	329	7,293	(6,964)	-95%	43,758
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**37,338**	**26,937**	**26,937**	**(2,048)**	**41,883**	**4,490**	**37,393**	**833%**	**26,937**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**37,338**	**26,937**	**26,937**	**(2,048)**	**41,883**	**4,490**	**37,393**	**833%**	**26,937**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**71,755**	**94,890**	**189,780**	**2,353**	**2,640**	**31,630**	**(28,990)**	**-92%**	**189,780**
Capital transfers recognised	(7)	43,758	43,758	2,315	2,601	7,293	(4,692)	-64%	43,758
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	12,836	51,132	51,132	38	38	8,522	(8,484)	-100%	51,132
Total sources of capital funds	**12,829**	**94,890**	**94,890**	**2,353**	**2,640**	**15,815**	**(13,175)**	**-83%**	**94,890**
Financial position									
Total current assets	228,594	182,215	182,215		29,389				182,215
Total non current assets	507,927	557,181	557,181		(3,974)				557,181
Total current liabilities	72,553	86,032	86,032		(16,468)				86,032
Total non current liabilities	19,712	17,111	17,111		–				17,111
Community wealth/Equity	**655,418**	**636,253**	**636,253**		–				**636,253**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	224,992	(2,592)	(2,592)	5,542	75,078	(432)	(75,510)	17481%	(2,592)
Net cash from (used) investing	(10,763)	(188,536)	(188,536)	–	–	(31,423)	(31,423)	100%	(188,536)
Net cash from (used) financing	6	2	2	2	3	2	(1)	-95%	2
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**373,410**	**(40,492)**	**(40,492)**	**–**	**75,081**	**118,781**	**43,701**	**37%**	**(191,126)**

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**194,613**	**207,805**	**207,805**	**4,989**	**68,962**	**34,634**	34,327	99%	**207,805**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		194,613	207,805	207,805	4,989	68,962	34,634	34,327	99%	207,805
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**5,542**	**13,354**	**13,354**	**110**	**745**	**2,226**	(1,480)	-67%	**13,354**
Community and social services		3,985	4,178	4,178	–	402	696	(294)	-42%	4,178
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		1,557	9,176	9,176	110	343	1,529	(1,186)	-78%	9,176
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**45,340**	**39,439**	**39,439**	**21**	**784**	**6,573**	(5,789)	-88%	**39,439**
Planning and development		483	1,205	1,205	20	30	201	(171)	-85%	1,205
Road transport		44,857	38,234	38,234	0	754	6,372	(5,618)	-88%	38,234
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**4,006**	**3,547**	**3,547**	**349**	**699**	**591**	108	18%	**3,547**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		4,006	3,547	3,547	349	699	591	108	18%	3,547
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**249,501**	**264,145**	**264,145**	**5,469**	**71,190**	**44,024**	**27,166**	**62%**	**264,145**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**123,363**	**153,382**	**153,382**	**5,398**	**17,919**	**25,564**	(7,644)	-30%	**153,382**
Executive and council		22,841	25,103	25,103	1,195	4,418	4,184	234	6%	25,103
Finance and administration		98,381	125,481	125,481	4,116	13,229	20,913	(7,684)	-37%	125,481
Internal audit		2,141	2,798	2,798	86	272	466	(194)	-42%	2,798
Community and public safety		**29,908**	**30,055**	**30,055**	**258**	**3,972**	**5,009**	(1,037)	-21%	**30,055**
Community and social services		16,085	15,243	15,243	170	1,878	2,540	(662)	-26%	15,243
Sport and recreation		154	–	–	–	25	–	25	#DIV/0!	–
Public safety		13,221	14,211	14,211	87	2,023	2,369	(346)	-15%	14,211
Housing		449	600	600	–	47	100	(53)	-53%	600
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**43,288**	**44,101**	**44,101**	**1,855**	**6,134**	**7,350**	(1,216)	-17%	**44,101**
Planning and development		12,058	22,299	22,299	139	1,281	3,716	(2,435)	-66%	22,299
Road transport		31,230	21,802	21,802	1,716	4,852	3,634	1,219	34%	21,802
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**13,469**	**8,876**	**8,876**	**7**	**1,005**	**1,479**	(474)	-32%	**8,876**
Energy sources		4,477	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		8,992	8,876	8,876	7	1,005	1,479	(474)	-32%	8,876
Other		**2,136**	**795**	**795**	**–**	**276**	**132**	**144**	**109%**	**795**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**212,164**	**237,209**	**237,209**	**7,517**	**29,307**	**39,534**	**(10,228)**	**-26%**	**237,209**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**37,338**	**26,937**	**26,937**	**(2,048)**	**41,883**	**4,490**	**37,393**	**833%**	**26,937**

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		194,437	207,753	207,753	4,989	68,962	34,625	34,336	99.2%	207,753
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		44,831	38,234	38,234	–	754	6,372	(5,619)	-88.2%	38,234
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		337	52	52	–	–	9	(9)	-100.0%	52
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		9,413	16,901	16,901	459	1,445	2,817	(1,372)	-48.7%	16,901
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		483	1,205	1,205	20	30	201	(171)	-85.2%	1,205
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**249,501**	**264,145**	**264,145**	**5,469**	**71,190**	**44,024**	**27,166**	**61.7%**	**264,145**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		24,982	27,901	27,901	1,282	4,690	4,650	40	0.9%	27,901
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		69,273	102,134	102,134	3,543	9,496	17,022	(7,526)	-44.2%	102,134
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49,259	38,858	38,858	1,747	6,041	6,476	(436)	-6.7%	38,858
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		29,052	23,248	23,248	573	3,732	3,875	(142)	-3.7%	23,248
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		34,745	33,876	33,876	258	4,652	5,646	(993)	-17.6%	33,876
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		4,853	11,192	11,192	115	695	1,865	(1,171)	-62.8%	11,192
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**212,164**	**237,209**	**237,209**	**7,517**	**29,307**	**39,534**	**(10,228)**	**-25.9%**	**237,209**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**37,338**	**26,937**	**26,937**	**(2,048)**	**41,883**	**4,490**	**37,393**	**832.8%**	**26,937**

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34,690	37,833	37,833	3,481	6,977	6,306	672	11%	37,833
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - refuse revenue		4,006	3,547	3,547	349	699	591	108	18%	3,547
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,122	935	935	190	213	156	57	37%	935
Interest earned - external investments		7,601	5,594	5,594	735	1,114	932	182	19%	5,594
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,149	5,850	5,850	557	1,119	975	144	15%	5,850
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,328	632	632	62	112	105	7	6%	632
Licences and permits		445	503	503	28	68	84	(16)	-19%	503
Agency services		552	353	353	37	186	59	127	216%	353
Transfers and subsidies		149,161	162,061	162,061	–	60,325	27,010	33,315	123%	162,061
Other revenue		590	590	590	30	47	98	(51)	-52%	590
Gains		1,348	2,488	2,488	–	–	415	(415)	-100%	2,488
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**206,993**	**220,387**	**220,387**	**5,469**	**70,860**	**36,731**	**34,129**	**93%**	**220,387**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		73,587	86,553	86,553	–	11,923	14,425	(2,502)	-17%	86,553
Remuneration of councillors		11,445	11,557	11,557	–	2,061	1,926	135	7%	11,557
Debt impairment		5,509	20,059	20,059	18	86	3,343	(3,257)	-97%	20,059
Depreciation & asset impairment		39,318	56,111	56,111	3,252	6,614	9,352	(2,738)	-29%	56,111
Finance charges		1,618	133	133	–	–	22	(22)	-100%	133
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		3,560	3,587	3,587	261	742	598	144	24%	3,587
Contracted services		44,260	35,397	35,397	2,893	4,303	5,899	(1,596)	-27%	35,397
Transfers and subsidies		1,052	1,061	1,061	35	67	177	(109)	-62%	1,061
Other expenditure		31,813	22,752	22,752	1,059	3,510	3,792	(282)	-7%	22,752
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**212,164**	**237,209**	**237,209**	**7,517**	**29,307**	**39,534**	**(10,228)**	**-26%**	**237,209**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(5,170)**	**(16,821)**	**(16,821)**	**(2,048)**	**41,554**	**(2,803)**	**44,357**	**(0)**	**(16,821)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		42,508	43,758	43,758	–	329	7,293	(6,964)	(0)	43,758
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**37,338**	**26,937**	**26,937**	**(2,048)**	**41,883**	**4,490**			**26,937**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**37,338**	**26,937**	**26,937**	**(2,048)**	**41,883**	**4,490**			**26,937**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**37,338**	**26,937**	**26,937**	**(2,048)**	**41,883**	**4,490**			**26,937**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**37,338**	**26,937**	**26,937**	**(2,048)**	**41,883**	**4,490**			**26,937**

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		12,020	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		382	28,728	28,728	878	1,164	4,788	(3,623)	-76%	28,728
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	300	300	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	300
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		–	2,300	2,300	–	–	383	(383)	-100%	2,300
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	12,402	31,328	31,328	878	1,164	5,221	(4,057)	-78%	31,328
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		158	60	60	–	–	10	(10)	-100%	60
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		48,622	5,483	5,483	–	–	914	(914)	-100%	5,483
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9,859	38,161	133,051	44	44	22,175	(22,131)	-100%	133,051
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		838	2,152	2,152	–	–	359	(359)	-100%	2,152
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		253	17,187	17,187	1,415	1,415	2,865	(1,450)	-51%	17,187
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		(378)	520	520	16	16	87	(70)	-81%	520
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	59,353	63,563	158,453	1,475	1,475	26,409	(24,934)	-94%	158,453
Total Capital Expenditure	3	71,755	94,890	189,780	2,353	2,640	31,630	(28,990)	-92%	189,780

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**61,829**	**8,295**	**8,295**	–	–	**1,382**	(1,382)	-100%	**8,295**
Executive and council		158	60	60	–	–	10	(10)	-100%	60
Finance and administration		61,671	8,235	8,235	–	–	1,372	(1,372)	-100%	8,235
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**620**	**19,487**	**19,487**	**1,415**	**1,415**	**3,248**	(1,833)	-56%	**19,487**
Community and social services		159	4,221	4,221	22	22	703	(682)	-97%	4,221
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		462	15,266	15,266	1,393	1,393	2,544	(1,151)	-45%	15,266
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**8,548**	**64,908**	**64,908**	**938**	**1,225**	**10,818**	(9,593)	-89%	**64,908**
Planning and development		1,557	55,298	55,298	938	1,225	9,216	(7,992)	-87%	55,298
Road transport		6,992	9,610	9,610	–	–	1,602	(1,602)	-100%	9,610
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**757**	**2,200**	**2,200**	–	–	**367**	(367)	-100%	**2,200**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	500	500	–	–	83	(83)	-100%	500
Waste management		757	1,700	1,700	–	–	283	(283)	-100%	1,700
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**71,755**	**94,890**	**94,890**	**2,353**	**2,640**	**15,815**	**(13,175)**	**-83%**	**94,890**
Funded by:										
National Government		(382)	30,558	30,558	922	1,208	5,093	(3,885)	-76%	30,558
Provincial Government		375	13,200	13,200	1,393	1,393	2,200	(807)	-37%	13,200
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		**(7)**	**43,758**	**43,758**	**2,315**	**2,601**	**7,293**	**(4,692)**	**-64%**	**43,758**
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		12,836	51,132	51,132	38	38	8,522	(8,484)	-100%	51,132
Total Capital Funding		**12,829**	**94,890**	**94,890**	**2,353**	**2,640**	**15,815**	**(13,175)**	**-83%**	**94,890**

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		164,822	100,288	100,288	38,387	100,288
Call investment deposits		15,413	48,998	48,998	(12,186)	48,998
Consumer debtors		41,320	26,688	26,688	4,998	26,688
Other debtors		7,039	6,240	6,240	(1,809)	6,240
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		**228,594**	**182,215**	**182,215**	**29,389**	**182,215**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		21,759	12,025	12,025	–	12,025
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		485,705	543,739	543,739	(3,954)	543,739
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		462	1,418	1,418	(20)	1,418
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**507,927**	**557,181**	**557,181**	**(3,974)**	**557,181**
TOTAL ASSETS		**736,521**	**739,396**	**739,396**	**25,415**	**739,396**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		(0)	171	171	–	171
Consumer deposits		6	2	2	3	2
Trade and other payables		63,340	73,373	73,373	(16,471)	73,373
Provisions		9,207	12,487	12,487	–	12,487
Total current liabilities		**72,553**	**86,032**	**86,032**	**(16,468)**	**86,032**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		19,712	17,111	17,111	–	17,111
Total non current liabilities		**19,712**	**17,111**	**17,111**	–	**17,111**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**92,264**	**103,143**	**103,143**	**(16,468)**	**103,143**
NET ASSETS	2	**644,256**	**636,253**	**636,253**	**41,883**	**636,253**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		649,925	630,760	630,760	–	630,760
Reserves		5,493	5,493	5,493	–	5,493
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**655,418**	**636,253**	**636,253**	–	**636,253**

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 August

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		26,400	30,985	30,985	312	30,312	5,164	25,148	487%	30,985
Service charges		6,672	3,546	3,546	–	22	591	(569)	-96%	3,546
Other revenue		93,915	25,258	25,258	10,000	10,000	4,210	5,790	138%	25,258
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		134,151	168,413	168,413	181	72,980	28,069	44,911	160%	168,413
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		25,600	43,758	43,758	–	–	7,293	(7,293)	-100%	43,758
Interest		15,148	9,689	9,689	–	–	1,615	(1,615)	-100%	9,689
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(76,895)	(283,047)	(283,047)	(4,950)	(38,236)	(47,174)	(8,938)	19%	(283,047)
Finance charges		–	(133)	(133)	–	–	(22)	(22)	100%	(133)
Transfers and Grants		–	(1,061)	(1,061)	–	–	(177)	(177)	100%	(1,061)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**224,992**	**(2,592)**	**(2,592)**	**5,542**	**75,078**	**(432)**	**(75,510)**	**17481%**	**(2,592)**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	1,244	1,244	–	–	207	(207)	-100%	1,244
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(10,763)	(189,780)	(189,780)	–	–	(31,630)	(31,630)	100%	(189,780)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(10,763)**	**(188,536)**	**(188,536)**	**–**	**–**	**(31,423)**	**(31,423)**	**100%**	**(188,536)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		6	2	2	2	3	2	1	95%	2
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**6**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**3**	**2**	**(1)**	**-95%**	**2**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**214,234**	**(191,126)**	**(191,126)**	**5,544**	**75,081**	**(31,853)**			**(191,126)**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		159,176	150,634	150,634		–	150,634			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		373,410	(40,492)	(40,492)		75,081	118,781			(191,126)

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Quality Certificate

I, N.C Vezi Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality hereby certify that the Monthly preliminary report on the implementation of budget and the financial state affairs of the municipality for the month of August 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under this act.

Print Name: N.C Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature: ____________________

Date: 07/09/2022

Appendix D August 2022
ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2022/2023

Name of Grant	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ACTUAL RECEIVED 31 August 2022	YTD RECEIVED 31 August 2022	%RECEIVED
Community Library Service Grant	1,223,000.00	-	-	0%
Municipal Finance Management Grant	1,950,000.00	1,950,000.00	1,950,000.00	100%
Expanded Public Works Programme	2,476,000.00	619,000.00	619,000.00	25%
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant	2,946,000.00	-	-	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	6,352,000.00	-	2,353,000.00	37%
Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30,558,000.00	-	9,168,000.00	30%
Equitable Share	152,466,000.00	-	59,461,000.00	39%
Provincial Government: Small Town Rehabilitation	5,200,000.00	-	5,200,000.00	100%
Provincial Government: Disaster Management Programme	8,000,000.00	-	-	0%
Provincial Government: Municipal Employment Initiative	1,000,000.00	-	-	0%
TOTAL	**212,171,000.00**	**2,569,000.00**	**78,751,000.00**	37%

Appendix C August 2022

Capital Project for 2022/2023

Item Description	Original Budget 2022/2023	Actual spent 31 August 2022	YTD Spent 31 August 2022	% Spent YTD
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	1,092,000	7,258.96	7,258.96	2%
Procurement of Computer Equipment	386,000	30,827.85	30,827.85	7%
Procurement of Computer Software	445,670	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Server	76,000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Parkhome	1,250,000	-	-	0%
Municipal Offices	300,000	-	-	0%
Backup Generator	500,000	-	-	0%
Carport Covers	300,000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Antivirus Software	156,000	-	-	0%
Procurement of fire extinguishers	350,000	-	-	0%
Installation of Cameras	100,000	-	-	0%
Fiber connection	250,000	-	-	0%
External Computer Service-Software Licences	141,600	-	-	0%
Transport Assets	11,300,000	-	-	0%
Construction of Storage Facility	3,000,000	-	-	0%
Drones	90,000	-	-	0%
Shelves or Cabinate for Registry & Corporate Services Office	280,000	-	-	0%
Pocurement of Car wash Equipment	100,000	-	-	0%
Electronic Records Management	300,000	-	-	0%
Construction of Disaster Management Centre	4,000,000	-	-	0%
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	1,300,000	-	-	0%
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	2,500,000	-	-	0%
Informal Trading Infrastructure	500,000	-	-	0%
Construction of Storm Water Drainage	500,000	-	-	0%
Makawusane Sport Field Phase 2	1,500,000	-	-	0%
Hlabeni Community Hall	1,500,000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	1,478,828	-	-	0%
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	400,000	-	-	0%
Building SMME Car Wash	400,000	-	-	0%
Bus Shelters	500,000	-	-	0%
Street light/High Mast (Bulwer)	500,000	-	-	0%
Parks, Paving, Cemetries and Waste Disposal Sites Toilets	400,000	-	-	0%
Building of Industrial Business Park/ Hub	108,000	-	-	0%
Fresh Produce Market	108,000	-	-	0%
Guard House & on transfer Station	400,000	-	-	0%
Installation of Creighton Dump Site Liner (HDPE)	500,000	-	-	0%
Wool Shearing Sheds	200,000	-	-	0%
Public Open Space	100,000	-	-	0%
Paultry Processing, Packaging and Distribution Hub	200,000	-	-	0%
Mobile Library	1,000,000	-	-	0%
2 x Silos	300,000	-	-	0%
Construction of Animal Sheds	750,000	-	-	0%
Upgrade of Gravel Roads to Concrete Paving (Stip heal sections)	3,000,000	-	-	0%
Installation of Creighton Dump Site Liner (HDPE)	500,000	-	-	0%
Designs of Municipal Offices	620,000	-	-	0%
Designs of Bulwer Landfill	800,000	-	-	0%
Renewal of Gravel Roads	6,750,000	-	-	
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED	**51,132,098**	**38,086.81**	**38,086.81**	**0%**
Sdangeni Bridge Road	1,700,000	43,926.97	43,926.97	3%
Underberg Community Town Hall	85,000	-	-	0%
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	8,000,000	-	-	0%
Sopholile Creche	12,500	-	-	0%
Lubovana Creche	12,500	-	-	0%
Cabazi Hall - Covid-19	10,000	-	-	0%

Item Description	Original Budget 2022/2023	Actual spent 31 August 2022	YTD Spent 31 August 2022	% Spent YTD
Ndodeni Hall	10,000	-	-	0%
Himeville Business Hives	4,000,000	877,977.12	1,164,483.30	29%
Langelihle Creche	3,300,000	-	-	0%
Mafohla Community Hall	3,500,000	-	-	0%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	1,928,000	-	-	0%
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	4,000,000	-	-	0%
Himeville Aphalts Phase 3	4,000,000	-	-	0%
TOTAL MIG GRANT	**30,558,000**	**921,904.09**	**1,208,410.27**	**4%**
Small Town Rehabilitation Grant	5,200,000	-	-	0%
Disaster Management Centre	5,000,000	**1,393,009.66**	**1,393,009.66**	28%
Disaster Management Centre (Procurement of Transport Asset	3,000,000			
TOTAL PROVINCIAL GRANTS	**13,200,000**			0%
TOTAL CAOITAL EXPENDITURE	**94,890,098**	**959,990.90**	**1,246,497.08**	**4%**
Electrification Project 2022/2023				
Electrification	6,352,000	-	-	0%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP	**101,242,098**	**959,990.90**	**1,246,497.08**	1%

Appendix B

Operating Revenue and Expenditure for August 2022

Item Description	Original Budget 2022/2023	Month Budget	Month Actual Received/ Paid 31 Aug 2022	Month Billing	YTD Billing	YTD actual Received/ paid 31 Aug 2022	YTD Budget	% spend/ Recieved 31 Aug 2022	% spend /Received YTD to date
Property Rates	37,833,015	3,152,751.29	3,480,656.63	-	-	6,977,424.28	6,305,502.57	110%	18%
Rates & Refuse Penalties	5,849,502	487,458.48	557,083.90	-	-	1,119,249.27	974,916.96	114%	19%
Service charges	3,547,228.32	295,602.36	349,422.34	-	-	698,844.68	591,204.72	118%	20%
Traffic fines	324,668	27,055.67	44,800.00	-	-	89,900.00	54,111.33	166%	28%
Licences and Permit	157,522	13,126.83	-	-	-	2,173.90	26,253.67	0%	1%
Learners Licences	293,729	24,477.43	24,103.57	-	-	62,081.05	48,954.85	98%	21%
Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit	5,000	416.67	3,653.07	-	-	3,851.34	833.33	877%	77%
Road and Transport:Taxi Rank	47,160	3,930.00	-	-	-	-	7,860.00	0%	0%
Valuation Appeal	33,099	2,758.25	-	-	-	-	5,516.51	0%	0%
Burial Fees	8,128	677.30	759.13	-	-	1,518.26	1,354.61	112%	19%
Shared Planner & Building Plan inspection fe	200,000	16,666.67	20,320.09	-	-	29,796.55	33,333.33	122%	15%
Rent of facilities and equipment	934,957	77,913.08	190,130.68	-	-	213,064.44	155,826.17	244%	23%
Refuse Garden	10,564	880.36	-	-	-	-	1,760.72	0%	0%
Interest received-External Investments	5,594,256	466,188.04	735,062.16	-	-	1,113,999.12	932,376.08	158%	20%
Government grants and subsidies	205,819,000	17,151,583.33	-	-	-	60,654,230.89	34,303,166.67	0%	29%
Library lost books	8,555	712.93	-	-	-	-	1,425.85	0%	0%
Pound income	307,566	25,630.54	16,936.55	-	-	22,221.77	51,261.08	66%	7%
Printing income	49,490	4,124.17	6,956.52	-	-	6,956.52	8,248.35	169%	14%
Rates clearance certificates	7,407	617.24	-	-	-	-	1,234.48	0%	0%
Sale of hay	5,810	484.21	173.91	-	-	2,347.81	968.41	36%	40%
Tender deposits	111,214	9,267.83	1,695.63	-	-	3,805.18	18,535.67	18%	3%
Seta Training Refund (skills development)	52,250	4,354.17	-	-	-	-	8,708.33	0%	0%
Disposal of PPE	2,487,998	207,333.17	-	-	-	-	414,666.33	0%	0%
Sundry income	103,900	8,658.33		-	-	2,581.82	17,316.67	0%	2%
Income for Agency Services	353,343	29,445.25	37,379.70	-	-	185,818.31	58,890.50	127%	53%
			-	-	-	-			
TOTAL REVENUE	**264,145,363**	**22,012,113.60**	**5,469,133.88**	**-**	**-**	**71,189,865.19**	**44,024,227.19**	**25%**	**27%**
Employee related costs	86,552,957	7,212,746.42	5,971,759.79	-	-	11,923,263.10	14,425,492.83	83%	14%
Remuneration of councillors	11,556,648	963,054.00	1,134,571.87	-	-	2,060,775.15	1,926,108.00	118%	18%
Provision for doubtful debts	20,058,584	1,671,548.67	17,758.02	-	-	85,691.28	3,343,097.33	1%	0%
Depreciation	56,110,651	4,675,887.61	3,251,741.90	-	-	6,614,002.89	9,351,775.21	70%	12%
Repairs and Maintenance	11,398,253	949,854.43	1,328,126.55	-	-	1,566,419.98	1,899,708.85	140%	14%
Finance costs	132,637	11,053.11	-	-	-	-	22,106.21	0%	0%
Contracted services	27,644,732	2,303,727.64	1,806,026.03	-	-	3,458,756.55	4,607,455.27	78%	13%
Transfers and Subsidies	1,060,908	88,409.00	34,864.95	-	-	67,427.50	176,818.00	39%	6%
General expenses	22,693,201	1,891,100.08	1,058,572.91	-	-	3,510,015.24	3,782,200.17	56%	15%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**237,208,571**	**19,767,381**	**14,603,422.02**	**-**	**-**	**29,286,351.69**	**39,534,762**	**74%**	**12%**
					-		-		
Net Surplus (Deficit)	**26,936,792**	**2,244,733**	**-9,134,288**	**-**	**-**	**41,903,513.50**	**4,489,465**	**-49%**	**15%**

0000033

Dr Nkosazane Dlamini Zuma Mun. 2022/2023
Detailed Expenditure Report August 2022

Item Description	Approved Annual Budget 2022/2023	Budget Month Aug	Actual Month Aug	Budget YTD (1Mth)	Actual YTD (1Mth)	YTD %
Item : Employee Related Costs - Wage						
20800 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	952,166	79,347	-	158,694	151,647	16%
21000 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	187,201	15,600	-	31,200	-	0%
21700 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	188,100	15,675	-	31,350	30,000	16%
21900 SnrMan:Accom Travel&Incidental	50,000	4,166	-	8,332	-	0%
25300 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	980,518	81,709	-	163,418	156,382	16%
25500 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	95,933	7,994	-	15,988	-	0%
26000 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	83,084	6,923	-	13,846	13,251	16%
26200 Chief Financial Officer:Travel	25,080	2,090	-	4,180	4,000	16%
26400 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	50,000	4,166	-	8,332	13,748	27%
29800 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	982,218	81,851	-	163,702	156,653	16%
30700 Designation:Travel or Motor Ve	131,670	10,972	-	21,944	21,000	16%
30900 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	50,000	4,166	-	8,332	-	0%
34300 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	774,658	64,554	-	129,108	123,549	16%
34500 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	82,023	6,835	-	13,670	-	0%
35200 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	136,704	11,392	-	22,784	21,802	16%
35400 Designation:Accommodation, Tra	50,000	4,166	-	8,332	-	0%
38800 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	852,617	71,051	-	142,102	135,983	16%
39000 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	82,023	6,835	-	13,670	-	0%
39700 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	50,000	4,166	-	8,332	-	0%
79300 Designation:Basic Salary	943,260	78,605	-	157,210	-	0%
79500 Designation:Bonuses	84,893	7,074	-	14,148	-	0%
80200 Designation:Travel or Motor Ve	40,000	3,333	-	6,666	-	0%
99600 Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	53,561,955	4,463,488	-	8,926,976	8,361,784	16%
99800 Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	1,495,184	124,597	-	249,194	-	0%
100100 Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	609,000	50,744	-	101,488	109,686	18%
100800 Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	400,357	33,356	-	66,712	25,524	6%
101800 Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	2,970,090	247,501	-	495,002	-	0%
102000 Staff:Long Service Award	458,640	38,220	-	76,440	57,275	12%
102300 Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	2,160,743	180,061	-	360,122	245,823	11%
102900 Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	1,535,947	127,994	-	255,988	116,261	8%
103000 Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	1,143,115	95,257	-	190,514	104,116	9%
106400 Post-retirement Benefit:Leave	2,424,283	202,023	-	404,046	76,997	3%
3000 Employee Related Costs - Wages	**73,631,462**	**6,135,911**		**12,271,822**	**9,925,481**	**13%**
Item : Employee Related Costs - Socia						
24200 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	25,491	2,124	-	4,248	4,317	17%
24300 SnrMan:Pension Funds	171,390	14,282	-	28,564	30,436	18%
24400 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	2,125	177	-	354	354	17%
24900 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	129	10	-	20	21	16%
28700 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	25,205	2,100	-	4,200	4,020	16%
28900 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	2,125	177	-	354	354	17%
29400 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	129	10	-	20	21	16%
33200 Designation:Medical	58,745	4,895	-	9,790	-	0%
33400 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	2,125	177	-	354	354	17%
33900 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	129	10	-	20	21	16%
37900 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	4,250	354	-	708	354	8%
38400 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	129	10	-	20	21	16%
42900 Employee Relate:Senior Managem	129	10	-	20	21	16%
82900 Designation:Unemployment Insur	2,125	177	-	354	-	0%
83400 Designation:Bargaining Council	129	10	-	20	-	0%
103900 Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	31,123	2,586	-	5,172	4,723	15%
104100 Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	3,442,617	286,878	-	573,756	545,672	16%
104200 Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	8,692,484	724,365	-	1,448,730	1,328,593	15%
104300 Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	460,916	38,402	-	76,804	78,446	17%
3100 Employee Related Costs - Socia	**12,921,495**	**1,076,754**		**2,153,508**	**1,997,728**	**15%**

Item : Remuneration Of Councillors

203500 Remuneration of:Speaker	719,679	59,973	-	119,946	118,595	16%
203600 Remuneration of:Speaker	44,400	3,700	-	7,400	7,100	16%
204100 Remuneration of:Speaker	93,871	7,822	-	15,644	15,184	16%
206500 Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	782,259	65,188	-	130,376	149,219	19%
206600 Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	44,400	3,700	-	7,400	7,100	16%
207100 Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	117,339	9,778	-	19,556	18,981	16%
208000 Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	625,808	52,150	-	104,300	139,050	22%
208100 Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	44,400	3,700	-	7,400	7,100	16%
210700 Remuneration of:Total for All	307,617	25,634	-	51,268	49,760	16%
211000 Remuneration of:Total for All	6,656,090	554,674	-	1,109,348	1,207,757	18%
211100 Remuneration of:Total for All	1,154,400	96,200	-	192,400	184,600	16%
211600 Remuneration of:Total for All	966,385	80,532	-	161,064	156,324	16%
3400 Remuneration Of Councillors	**11,556,648**	**963,051**		**1,926,102**	**2,060,770**	**18%**

Item : Depreciation and asset impairment

18000 Depreciation an:Amortisation	170,167	14,180	112	28,360	20,327	12%
18500 Depreciation an:Depreciation	1,064,112	88,676	1,295	177,352	237,738	22%
18600 Depreciation an:Depreciation	1,485,651	123,804	1,021	247,608	213,453	14%
19400 Depreciation an:Depreciation	1,325,229	110,435	252	220,870	129,571	10%
19500 Depreciation an:Depreciation	3,905,192	325,432	3,871	650,864	725,679	19%
19801 Deprec.: Roads- Roads	38,107,113	3,175,592	17,040	6,351,184	3,525,679	9%
20201 Deprec.: Commun. - Halls	8,768,222	730,685	7,873	1,461,370	1,544,520	18%
20300 Depreciation:Other Assets	1,284,965	107,080	1,048	214,160	217,032	17%
3700 Depreciation and asset impairm	**56,110,651**	**4,675,884**	**32,517**	**9,351,768**	**6,613,999**	**12%**

Item : Interest Expense - External B o

200700 Interest, Divid:Interest Paid	132,637	11,053		22,106	-	0%
3900 Interest Expense - External Bo	**132,637**	**11,053**		**22,106**	**-**	**0%**

Item : Bulk Purchases

200 Bad Debts Writt:	20,058,584	1,671,548	177	3,343,096	85,691	0%
4100 Bulk Purchases	**20,058,584**	**1,671,548**	**177**	**3,343,096**	**85,691**	**0%**

Item : Repairs and Maintenance

12500 Contracted Serv:Contractors	3,000,000	250,000	238	500,000	23,880	1%
12700 Contracted Serv:Contractors	327,583	27,295	240	54,590	24,059	7%
14500 Contracted Serv:Contractors	500,000	41,666		83,332	749	0%
14600 Contracted Serv:Contractors	387,600	32,298	62	64,596	6,233	2%
14700 Contracted Serv:Contractors	6,383,453	531,950	12,742	1,063,900	1,511,621	24%
15200 Contracted Serv:Contractors	5,200	433		866	-	0%
Repairs and Maintenance	**10,603,836**	**883,642**	**13,282**	**1,767,284**	**1,566,542**	**15%**

Item : Contracted Services

1500 Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	760,211	63,347	29	126,694	2,965	0%
1700 Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	114,360	9,530		19,060	-	0%
2200 Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	200,000	16,666		33,332	-	0%
3100 Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1,307,695	108,974		217,948	10,700	1%
3200 Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	379,701	31,638	209	63,276	21,441	6%
3400 Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	313,400	26,115	274	52,230	27,890	9%
3500 OutsrcdServ:Clearing&Grass Cut	94,305	7,858		15,716	-	0%
4300 Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	85,800	7,149		14,298	-	0%
4800 Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	370,000	30,833		61,666	-	0%
5300 Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1,300,000	108,333		216,666	-	0%
5600 Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	8,786,705	732,224	11,546	1,464,448	2,289,086	26%
5700 OutsrcdServ:Sewerage Servs	275,000	22,916	995	45,832	99,500	36%
6200 Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1,208,617	100,713	173	201,426	17,300	1%
6800 Contracted Serv:Consultants an	1,860,232	155,017	782	310,034	78,297	4%
6900 ConsServ:Air Pollution	105,740	8,811		17,622	-	0%
7000 Contracted Serv:Consultants an	403,768	33,647	299	67,294	29,964	7%
7200 Contracted Serv:Consultants an	630,000	52,500		105,000	-	0%
7500 Contracted Serv:Consultants an	215,800	17,982		35,964	-	0%
7700 ConsServ:Occupational Health&S	117,469	9,789		19,578	-	0%
7800 Contracted Serv:Consultants an	303,282	25,272		50,544	-	0%
8000 Contracted Serv:Consultants an	418,240	34,852		69,704	-	0%
8100 ConsServ:Qualification Verific	31,200	2,600		5,200	-	0%
8900 Contracted Serv:Consultants an	400,000	33,333		66,666	-	0%
9000 ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Ecological	410,090	34,172		68,344	-	0%
10300 Contracted Serv:Consultants an	463,462	38,621		77,242	-	0%
10500 ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Land&Qty Sur	1,008,879	84,073	1,098	168,146	109,836	11%
10700 Contracted Serv:Consultants an	130,770	10,897		21,794	-	0%
11000 ConsServ:Lab Servs - Medical	10,400	866		1,732	-	0%
11400 Contracted Serv:Consultants an	1,372,800	114,398		228,796	-	0%
12000 Contracted Serv:Contractors	179,697	14,974		29,948	-	0%
13200 Contracted Serv:Contractors	1,200,000	100,000	238	200,000	23,932	2%
13800 Contracted Serv:Contractors	314,350	26,195		52,390	25,875	8%
16300 Contracted Serv:Contractors	21,660	1,805		3,610	-	0%
4200 Contracted Services	**24,793,633**	**2,066,100**	**15,643**	**4,132,200**	**2,736,786**	**11%**

Item : Grants & Subsides Paid (F4.2)

815400 Transfers and S:Operational	1,060,908	88,409	348	176,818	67,427	6%
4300 Grants & Subsides Paid (F4.2)	**1,060,908**	**88,409**	**348**	**176,818**	**67,427**	**6%**

Item : Other Expenditure

213700 Operating Lease:Land	58,315	4,859		9,718	4,805	8%
214300 Operational Cos:Achievements a	214,496	17,873		35,746	-	0%
214600 Operational Cos:Advertising, P	447,576	37,297	7	74,594	700	0%
214700 Operational Cos:Advertising, P	537,658	44,801	68	89,602	9,081	2%
214800 Operational Cos:Advertising, P	55,637	4,636	29	9,272	9,121	16%
214900 Operational Cos:Advertising, P	78,600	6,550	288	13,100	28,805	37%
215000 Operational Cos:Advertising, P	100,158	8,346		16,692	-	0%
215200 Operational Cos:Advertising, P	50,000	4,166		8,332	-	0%
215300 Operational Cos:Advertising, P	70,000	5,833	50	11,666	5,094	7%
215600 Operational Cos:External Audit	1,300,695	108,391		216,782	-	0%
215800 Operational Cos:Bank Charges,	135,870	11,322	162	22,644	30,243	22%
216400 Operational Cos:Bargaining Cou	880,879	73,406		146,812	-	0%
216700 Operational Cos:Bursaries (Emp	260,000	21,666		43,332	176,880	68%
217600 Operational Cos:Courier and De	190,000	15,833		31,666	-	0%
217900 Operational Cos:Communication	2,320	193	3	386	330	14%
218000 OperCost:Postage/Stamps/Franki	4,322	360		720	402	9%
218500 Operational Cos:Communication	982,011	81,833	2,068	163,666	735,156	75%
219400 Operational Cos:Deeds	10,180	848		1,696	-	0%
219500 OperCost:Drivers Licences&Perm	13,693	1,141		2,282	-	0%
220600 Operational Cos:External Compu	169,315	14,108	9	28,216	931	1%
220700 OperCost:Ext Comp Serv-Interne	696,000	58,000		116,000	-	0%
221200 OperCost:Ext Comp Serv-Softwar	40,000	3,333		6,666	-	0%
221300 Operational Cos:External Compu	524,000	43,666	1,644	87,332	172,736	33%
222800 Operational Cos:Insurance Unde	1,900,000	158,333	722	316,666	277,806	15%
223000 Operational Cos:Learnerships a	2,323,000	193,583		387,166	812,793	35%
223400 Operational Cos:Licences	979,300	81,605	1,701	163,210	173,194	18%
223700 Operational Cos:Municipal Serv	391,570	32,629	1,420	65,258	343,379	88%
224000 OperCost:Registration Prof&Reg	3,120	260		520	-	0%
224200 Operational Cos:Registration F	834,102	69,504		139,008	-	0%
224700 Operational Cos:Printing, Publ	581,065	48,420	734	96,840	73,485	13%
224800 Operational Cos:Professional B	94,564	7,879		15,758	-	0%
224900 Operational Cos:Remuneration t	1,413,716	117,809		235,618	73,500	5%
225300 Operational Cos:Skills Develop	758,659	63,213	73	126,426	123,330	16%
225600 Operational Cos:Signage	137,200	11,433		22,866	-	0%
226900 Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	1,272,531	106,035	1,104	212,070	121,615	10%
227400 Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	30,924	2,575		5,150	-	0%
227900 OperCost:Trav&Subs-Dom Air Tra	76,521	6,373	53	12,746	5,307	7%
229300 OperCost:Trav&Subs-Foreign Air	22,913	1,908		3,816	-	0%
229700 Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	238,530	19,875	39	39,750	3,950	2%
229800 Operational Cos:Uniform and Pr	1,116,747	93,060		186,120	-	0%
230100 Operational Cos:Wet Fuel	2,222,223	185,184	200	370,368	286,573	13%
230200 Operational Cos:Workmen's Comp	281,200	23,433		46,866	-	0%
230400 Operational Cos:Indigent Relie	79,600	6,633	69	13,266	12,900	16%
230600 Operational Cos:Parking Fees	4,840	403		806	378	8%
230700 Operational Cos:Seating Allowa	30,012	2,501		5,002	-	0%
230800 Operational Cos:Hire Charges	1,137,454	94,779	134	189,558	27,495	2%
4400 Other Expenditure	**22,751,516**	**1,895,888**	**10,577**	**3,791,776**	**3,509,989**	**15%**
Total EXPENDITURE	**237,208,571**	**19,767,167**	**75,173**	**39,534,334**	**29,306,543**	**12%**

Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2022/2023

Municipality:	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Minicipality
Prepared by Budget Administrator:	N.Khuboni
Reviewed by Assistant CFO:	P.M Mtungwa
Approved by CFO:	KMB Mzimela
Date completed:	13-Aug-22

Cash Coverage Ratio: Indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month.

norm: 3 months

Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio

Description		2022/23
R thousand		Final Budget
Surplus/Deficits - A8(Cash and Cash Equivalents+Investments-Commitments)		184,090
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	204,224	
Other current investments > 90 days	0	
Non current assets - Investments	–	
Less: Application of Cash and Investments		
Unspent conditional transfers	20,134	
Unspent borrowing	–	
Other working capital requirements	–	
Other provisions	–	
Retention	–	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	–	
Fixed Operating Commitments		
Employee Related Costs	5,972	
Remuneration of councillors	1,135	
Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)	–	
Contracted services	1,806	
Security Services	1,155	
Insurance	–	
Telephone costs	–	
Current portion of long term loan(if applicable). NB: include Finance charges	–	
Audit Fees	–	
Bank Charges	–	
Fuel and Oil	20	
Printing and Stationery	–	
Protective Clothing and Uniforms	–	
Ward committee expenses	–	
Other expenses	4,516	
Total Fixed Operating Commitments	**14,603**	
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments	**14,603**	
Cash Coverage Ratio*		**12.6**

*** Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =**

Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments)

Divided by:

Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments

Prepared by :P.N Dlamini Date :________________ Signature :____________________

Approved by :K.M.B Mzimela Date :________________ Signature :____________________

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
GRANTS SUMMARY AUGUST 2022-2023

GRANT NAME	VOTE NUMBER	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2022	TOTAL RECEIVED 31 AUGUST 2022	TOTAL SPENT 31 AUGUST 2022	TOTAL UNSPENT VS RECEIVED/ROLLOVER ALLOCATION	TB/GL Balance	Difference
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS								
MIG	30311070111	30 558 000	-	9 168 000	1 389 672	7 778 328	7 778 328	-
FMG	30311070231	1 950 000	-	1 950 000	138 444	1 811 556	1 811 556	-
EPWP	30311070221	2 476 000		619 000	812 793	193 793	- 193 793	-
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	6 352 000	-	2 352 000	-	2 352 000	2 352 000	-
SUB-TOTAL		**41 336 000**	**-**	**14 089 000**	**2 340 909**	**11 748 091**	**11 748 091**	-
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS						-	-	-
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311070251	4 169 000	-	-	836 346	- 836 346	- 836 346	-
SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION	30311070211	5 200 000	5 200 000	-	-	5 200 000	-	
DISASTER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME	30311070321	8 000 000	-	-	1 602 065	- 1 602 065	- 1 602 065	
MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITIATIVE	30311070391	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	
SUB-TOTAL		**18 369 000**	**5 200 000**	**-**	**2 438 411**	**2 761 589**	**- 2 438 411**	-
OTHER								
HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1/2		5 624 057			5 624 057	5 624 057	-
SUB-TOTAL		-	**5 624 057**	**-**	**-**	**5 624 057**	**5 624 057**	**-**
TOTAL GRANTS		**59 705 000**	**10 824 057**	**14 089 000**	**4 779 319**	**20 133 738**	**14 933 738**	**-**

PREPARED BY: ______________ L.B Hlengwa DATE: 09/09/2022

APPROVED BY: ______________ P.M Mtungwa DATE: 09/09/2022

0000043

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
INVESTMENT REGISTER 2022/2023 AS AT 31 AUGUST 2022

Vote Numbers	Description	Account number	Opening balance 01-Jul-22	Invested as at 31-Aug-22	Withdrawals as at 31-Aug-22	Bank Charges	Interest capitalised 31-Aug-22	Closing Balance Bank statement 31-Aug-22	Closing Balance as per Main 31-Aug-22	%
4 030 101 687 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74165605518	911 251,64	-	-	-	7 204,25	918 455,89	918 455,89	0%
4 030 101 608 0	FNB BANK INVESTMENT	62008452071	1 628 101,98	-	-	-	10 098,53	1 638 200,51	1 638 200,51	1%
4 030 101 222 1	FIXED DEPOSIT	74942423951	6 015 292,92	-	-	-	-	6 015 292,92	6 015 292,92	3%
4 030 101 017 1	FIXED DEPOSIT	76200660952	-	30 000 000,00	-	-	133 767,12	30 133 767,12	30 133 767,12	16%
4 030 101 003 1	FIXED DEPOSIT	74938172372	5 053 547,73	-	-	-	21 806,41	5 075 354,14	5 075 354,14	3%
4 030 101 779 0	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	62550105011	206 030,72	-	-	(58,00)	1 576,31	207 549,03	207 549,03	0%
4 030 101 183 0	FNB BUSINESS MONEY M	62235619197	1 743 788,32	31 267 892,40	(33 000 000,00)	(80,00)	34 493,17	46 093,89	46 093,89	0%
4 030 101 771 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62810888935	467 982,76	-	-	(198,00)	2 291,16	470 075,92	470 075,92	0%
4 030 101 186 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62810887119	279 115,18	-	-	(198,00)	1 366,40	280 283,58	280 283,58	0%
4 030 101 005 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74906990821	31 267 892,40	-	(31 267 892,40)	-	-		-	0%
4 030 101 006 1	FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76201089458		10 000 000,00	-	-	-	10 000 000,00	10 000 000,00	5%
4 030 101 011 1	NED BANK INVESTMENT	03/7881098635/000047	30 889 266,21	-	(30 889 266,21)		-		-	0%
4 030 101 038 1	NED BANK INVESTMENT	03/7881098635/000049		30 000 000,00	(30 000 000,00)	-	-		-	0%
4 030 101 007 1	NED BANK INVESTMENT	03/7881098635/000050		10 000 000,00	(10 048 835,62)	-	48 835,62	0,00	0,00	0%
4 030 101 039 1	NED BANK INVESTMENT	03/7881098635/000051		30 000 000,00	-	-	-	30 000 000,00	30 000 000,00	16%
4 030 101 039 0	NOTICE DEPOSIT	03/7881098635/000052		136 849,32	-	-	413,28	137 262,60	137 262,60	0%
4 030 101 436 0	INVESTEC BANK	1100540834-4500	10 644 689,69	-	(10 644 689,69)	-	-		-	0%
4 030 101 037 1	INVESTEC BANK	1100540834-450		10 644 689,69	-	-	93 867,63	10 738 557,32	10 738 557,32	6%
4 030 101 042 0	STANDARD BANK	52070336	4 417,48	-	-	(210,00)	-	4 207,48	4 207,48	0%
4 030 101 008 1	STANDARD BANK	478735995 015	32 107 786,59	-	(32 107 786,59)	-	-		-	0%
4 030 101 018 1	STANDARD BANK	478735995 0017		32 107 786,59	(32 282 752,04)	-	174 965,45	0,00	0,00	0%
4 030 101 010 1	STANDARD BANK	478735995 0018		30 000 000,00	-	-	-	30 000 000,00	30 000 000,00	16%
4 030 101 013 1	STANDARD BANK	478735995 0019		32 282 752,04	(32 365 019,77)	-	82 267,73	(0,00)	(0,00)	0%
4 030 101 015 1	STANDARD BANK	478735995 0020		20 000 000,00	(20 000 000,00)		-		-	0%
4 030 101 016 1	STANDARD BANK	478735995 0021		20 000 000,00	-		10 273,97	20 010 273,97	20 010 273,97	10%
4 030 101 070 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	2079795620	31 330 603,91	-	-	-	420 911,64	31 751 515,55	31 751 515,55	17%
4 030 101 012 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	2080353520	15 000 000,00	-	(15 198 115,07)	-	198 115,07	(0,00)	(0,00)	0%
4 030 101 004 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	2080543474		15 000 000,00	-	-	-	15 000 000,00	15 000 000,00	8%
	TOTAL		**167 549 767,53**	**301 439 970,04**	**(277 804 357,39)**	**(744,00)**	**1 242 253,74**	**192 426 889,92**	**192 426 889,92**	**100%**
	BALANCE AS PER AFS 2021/2022		**167 549 767,53**							

Cash and Cash Equivalent

Accrued interest									
Interest on Primary bank acc	62026224999	11 524 373,22				97 251,09	Primary acccount [illegible]99	11 657 418,83	
Interest on Money markert	52551036969	1 157 118,67				5 801,99	Primary account 6[illegible]69	139 628,62	
Total		**180 231 259,42**			**Total**	**1 345 306,82**		**204 223 937,37**	

FNB	54 785 073,00
NED BANK	30 137 262,60
INVESTEC	10 738 557,32
STANDARD BANK	50 014 481,45
ABSA BUSINESS BANK	46 751 515,55
	192 426 889,92

Prepared by: **N.P Blose** Signature Date : 09/09/2022

Approved by: **P. Mtungwa** Signature Date : 12/09/2022

0000344

0000045

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

4205
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
1 MAIN RD
CREIGHTON
3263

Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
e-Mail ipp@fnb.co.za
Web fnb.co.za
Branch Code 00878

Tax Invoice/Statement Number **61**

Customer VAT Reg. No. Not Provided
Bank VAT Reg. No. 4210102051
Product Bus 32 Day Interest Plus Acc
Account Number 74165605518
Statement Period 31 July 2022 to 31 August 2022

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
	Opening Balance as at 31 July 2022	**ZAR**	**914 572.09 Cr**
31 Aug 2022	Interest payment generated	3 883.80 Cr	918 455.89 Cr
	Closing Balance as at 31 August 2022	**ZAR**	**918 455.89 Cr**

If there is an entry on your statement you wish to query, please contact your nearest FNB branch or FNB Telephone Banking Enquiries at 087 320 4321 as soon as possible, preferably within 30 days, in order that it may be investigated.

First National Bank - a Division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Reg No. 1929/001225/06.
An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

The VAT rate has increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%
Total VAT included on this statement R0.00
Total Bank Charges R0.00

8413

Delivery Method
<ARCHIVE ONLY/FSP/TOA/AD>

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST234 049046
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
XABAN@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Money Market Investment : 62008452071
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 234
Statement Period : 30 July 2022 to 31 August 2022
Statement Date : 31 August 2022

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	1,632,618.29 Cr
Closing Balance	1,638,200.51 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
31 Aug	Int On Credit Balance	5,582.22Cr	1,638,200.51Cr	

Closing Balance **1,638,200.51 Cr**

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	5,582.22 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 0	0.00

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 22 July 2022, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 9.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

XST2FN0:62008452071

Delivery Method E2 R04
EN/31/WV/DDA CE
878

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA CE/00/CA/KY/KY/NA/B9/M6/DM/N FN
878	62008452071	2022/08/31	MONEY MARKET INVESTMENT

94453

how can we help you?

PUBLIC SECTOR BANKING
2 First Place, 6th Floor
Cnr Pritchard and Simmonds Streets
Bank City, Johannesburg
P O Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000
Web www.fnb.co.za
Email commdesk@fnb.co.za
Telephone 087 311 9790

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
31 August 2022

The following are investments held at FNB Cash Investment as at the above date:

Account Number	74942423951
Account Type	Fixed Deposit
Opening Balance as at 30 June 2022	R6,015,292.92
Term	90 Days
Effective Interest Rate	5.520%
Maturity Date	28 September 2022
Interest accrued as at 31 August 2022	R57,311.74

If there is any information on your summary you wish to query, please contact us as soon as possible.

FNB Public Sector Banking - Investments

Clare Nyama 087 312 3625
Cherity Gabela 087 311 8119
Ndisha Libago 087 328 0390

0000048

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

Computer Generated Copy

6121
***DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL**
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
e-Mail ipp@fnb.co.za
Web fnb.co.za
Branch Code 00878

Tax Invoice/Statement Number **2**

Customer VAT Reg. No. Not Provided
Bank VAT Reg. No. 4210102051
Product Fixed Deposits
Account Number 76200660952
Statement Period 31 July 2022 to 31 August 2022

Fixed Interest Rate 6.40% per annum
Investment Period 91 Days
Maturity Date 07 November 2022

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
Opening Balance as at 31 July 2022		**ZAR**	**30 000 000.00 Cr**
08 Aug 2022	Interest payment generated	133 767.12 Cr	30 133 767.12 Cr
Closing Balance as at 31 August 2022		**ZAR**	**30 133 767.12 Cr**

If there is an entry on your statement you wish to query, please contact your nearest FNB branch or FNB Telephone Banking Enquiries at 087 320 4321 as soon as possible, preferably within 30 days, in order that it may be investigated.

The VAT rate has increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%
Total VAT included on this statement R0.00
Total Bank Charges R0.00

FNB
First National Bank
how can we help you?

PUBLIC SECTOR BANKING
2 First Place, 6th Floor
Cnr Pritchard and Simmonds Streets
Bank City, Johannesburg
P O Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000
Web www.fnb.co.za
Email commdesk@fnb.co.za
Telephone 087 311 9790

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
31 August 2022

The following are investments held at FNB Cash Investment as at the above date:

Account Number	74938172372
Account Type	Fixed Deposit
Opening Balance as at 29 July 2022	R5,075,354.14
Term	61 Days
Effective Interest Rate	6.170%
Maturity Date	28 September 2022
Interest accrued as at 31 August 2022	R29,170.07

If there is any information on your summary you wish to query, please contact us as soon as possible.

FNB Public Sector Banking - Investments

Clare Nyama 087 312 3625
Cherity Gabela 087 311 8119
Ndisha Libago 087 328 0390

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST87 040807

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
BULWER COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTR
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62550105011

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 87
Statement Period : 31 July 2022 to 31 August 2022
Statement Date : 31 August 2022

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	206,743.98 Cr
Closing Balance	207,549.03 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.78 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.78 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	29.00 Dr

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
27 Aug	#Statement Fee	0.00	206,743.98Cr	29.00
27 Aug	#Value Added Serv Fees	29.00	206,714.98Cr	
31 Aug	Int On Credit Balance	834.05Cr	207,549.03Cr	

Closing Balance **207,549.03Cr**

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	834.05 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	29.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 22 July 2022, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 9.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

XST2FN0:62550105011

Delivery Method C1 R14
PO/EM/WV/DDA PB
878

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	FN
878	62550105011	2022/08/31	CALL ACCOUNT	

58044

0000051

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST70 006385
*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIP
ALITY
P O BOX 43
HIMEVILLE
3256
XABAN@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Money Market Investment : 62235619197

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 70
Statement Period : 1 August 2022 to 1 September 2022
Statement Date : 1 September 2022

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	3,036,224.08 Cr
Closing Balance	46,093.89 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
18 Aug	Int On Credit Balance	9,869.81 Cr	3,046,093.89 Cr	
24 Aug	FNB OB Trf FNB OB Trf 000000028 Trf -Primary Account	3,000,000.00	46,093.89 Cr	
24 Aug	Cr.Int.Rate 3,75000	0.00	46,093.89 Cr	

Closing Balance **46,093.89 Cr**

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	9,869.81 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	3,000,000.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 22 July 2022, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 9.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

XST2FN0:62235619197

Delivery Method E2 R04
EN/01/WV/DDA CE
878 -

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA CE/00/CA/KY/KY/NA/B9/M6/DM/N	FN
878	62235619197	2022/09/01	MONEY MARKET INVESTMENT	

14007

0000052

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST39 026282
*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
TITLE DEED HOUSING ACCOUNT
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

P O Box 219
Underberg 3257
Street Address Underberg
Main Street
Universal Branch Code 250655
services@rmb.co.za
Client Service Suite 087 312 5601
Lost Cards 0800-11-01-32

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62810888935
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 39
Statement Period : 31 July 2022 to 31 August 2022
Statement Date : 31 August 2022

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	468,941.53 Cr
Closing Balance	470,075.92 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	12.91 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	12.91 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	99.00 Dr
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	3.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	12.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Reference	Amount	Fee	Internal Use
	Bank Charges - Service Charges				
08 Aug	#Service Fees		99.00		1 dda887
	Interest				
08 Aug	62810888935		1,233.39 Cr		2 dda887

Closing Balance **470,075.92 Cr**

62810888935 Final balance as at end

31 July 2022	468,941.53 Cr
8 August 2022	470,075.92 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	1,233.39 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	99.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

XST2FN0:62810888935

Delivery Method F1 R01
NS/EM/WV/DDA D1
887

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA D1/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
887	62810888935	2022/08/31	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	

96110

0000053

FNB
First National Bank
how can we help you?

BBST39 026281
*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
*BHIDLA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

P O Box 219
Underberg 3257
Street Address Underberg
Main Street
Universal Branch Code 250655
services@rmb.co.za
Client Service Suite 087 312 5601
Lost Cards 0800-11-01-32

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62810887119
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 39
Statement Period : 31 July 2022 to 31 August 2022
Statement Date : 31 August 2022

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	279,647.06 Cr
Closing Balance	280,283.58 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	12.91 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	12.91 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	99.00 Dr
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	3.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	12.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Reference	Amount	Fee	Internal Use
	Bank Charges - Service Charges				
08 Aug	#Service Fees		99.00		1 dda887
	Interest				
08 Aug	62810887119		735.52 Cr		2 dda887
	Closing Balance		**280,283.58 Cr**		

62810887119 Final balance as at end

31 July 2022	279,647.06 Cr
8 August 2022	280,283.58 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	735.52 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	99.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

XST2EN0:62810887119

Delivery Method F1 R01
NS/EM/WV/DDA D1
887

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA D1/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
887	62810887119	2022/08/31	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	

96109

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

Computer Generated Copy

6339
***DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL**
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
e-Mail ipp@fnb.co.za
Web fnb.co.za
Branch Code 00878

Tax Invoice/Statement Number **1**

Customer VAT Reg. No. Not Provided
Bank VAT Reg. No. 4210102051
Product Fixed Deposits
Account Number 76201089458
Statement Period 30 August 2022 to 31 August 2022

Fixed Interest Rate 5.92% per annum
Investment Period 14 Days
Maturity Date 13 September 2022

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
Opening Balance as at 30 August 2022		**ZAR**	**0.00**
30 Aug 2022	Transfer from 62026224999 62026224999	10 000 000.00 Cr	10 000 000.00 Cr
Closing Balance as at 31 August 2022		**ZAR**	**10 000 000.00 Cr**

If there is an entry on your statement you wish to query, please contact your nearest FNB branch or FNB Telephone Banking Enquiries at 087 320 4321 as soon as possible, preferably within 30 days, in order that it may be investigated.

First National Bank - a Division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Reg No. 1929/001225/06.
An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

The VAT rate has increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

\# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%
Total VAT included on this statement R0.00
Total Bank Charges R0.00

Delivery Method
<EMAIL/FSP/TOA/99>

0000035

STATEMENT

NEDBANK GROUP

003001000000000037881098635110622

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000049
Date	11 August 2022
Statement Period	31 July 2022 to 11 August 2022
Due Date	11 August 2022
Period	30 days
Type of Investment	Fixed Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS	
Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za

The interest rate for your investment, as agreed between you and Nedbank, is calculated to six decimals and rounded to two decimals for the full investment term.
The calculation for interim statements is the same and, as a result, the interest you see on interim statements may differ from the interest for the full investment term.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2022-07-31	Opening Balance				91 232.87	30 000 000.00
2022-08-11	Int Accrued On R30 000 000.00 From 2022-08-01 To 2022-08-10		5,5500	10	45 616.44	30 000 000.00
2022-08-11	Capital Due	-30 000 000.00				0.00
2022-08-11	Int Credited To 1766000029				-136 849.32	0.00
2022-08-11	Closing Balance					0.00

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

0000056

STATEMENT

NEDBANK GROUP

003001000000000037881098635290822

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000050
Date	29 August 2022
Statement Period	31 July 2022 to 29 August 2022
Due Date	29 August 2022
Period	31 days
Type of Investment	Fixed Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS

Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za

The interest rate for your investment, as agreed between you and Nedbank, is calculated to six decimals and rounded to two decimals for the full investment term.
The calculation for interim statements is the same and, as a result, the interest you see on interim statements may differ from the interest for the full investment term.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2022-07-31	Opening Balance				4 726.02	10 000 000.00
2022-08-29	Int Accrued On R10 000 000.00 From 2022-08-01 To 2022-08-28		5,7500	28	44 109.59	10 000 000.00
2022-08-29	Capital Due	-10 000 000.00				0.00
2022-08-29	Int Paid				-48 835.62	0.00
2022-08-29	Int Rounding Adjustment				0.01	0.00
2022-08-29	Closing Balance					0.00

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at
https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html

0000057

STATEMENT

NEDBANK GROUP

003001000000000037881098635310822

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000051
Date	31 August 2022
Statement Period	11 August 2022 to 31 August 2022
Due Date	09 November 2022
Period	90 days
Type of Investment	Fixed Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS	
Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za

The interest rate for your investment, as agreed between you and Nedbank, is calculated to six decimals and rounded to two decimals for the full investment term.
The calculation for interim statements is the same and, as a result, the interest you see on interim statements may differ from the interest for the full investment term.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2022-08-11	Opening Balance				5 260.27	30 000 000.00
2022-08-31	Int Accrued On R30 000 000.00 From 2022-08-12 To 2022-08-31		6,4000	20	105 205.48	30 000 000.00
2022-08-31	Closing Balance				110 465.75	30 000 000.00

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at
https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html

0000058

STATEMENT

NEDBANK GROUP

003001000000000037881098635310S222

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000052
Date	31 August 2022
Statement Period	11 August 2022 to 01 September 2022
Notice Period	1 day
Type of Investment	Notice Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS

Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za

Based on the interest rates agreed between you and Nedbank, as well as the calculated balances, the applicable rate will be applied daily rounded to two decimals, based on the third digit after the decimal.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2022-08-11	Opening Balance				19.68	136 849.32
2022-08-31	Int Accrued On R136 849.32 From 2022-08-12 To 2022-08-31		5,2500	20	393.60	136 849.32
2022-09-01	Int Capitalised Effective 2022-09-01	413.28			-413.28	137 262.60
2022-09-01	Closing Balance					137 262.60

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at
https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html
This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.

Out of the Ordinary®

Investec

Investec Specialist Bank
6 SEP 2022
100 Grayston Drive
Sandton, 2196

Investec Bank Limited

100 Grayston Drive Sandown Sandton 2196
PO Box 785700 Sandton 2146 South Africa
T +27 (0) 11 286 7000 F +27 (0) 11 286 9555
www.investec.co.za

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality
PO Box 62
Creighton
3263

ACCOUNT STATEMENT	Page 1 of 1
Tax invoice number	22000023
Investec VAT number	4620124729

Statement date	31 Aug 2022
Statement period	01 Aug - 31 Aug 2022
Currency	South African Rand

Account number	1100540834450
Account type	Fixed Deposit
Branch code	580105
Electronic account number	50011313277

Opening balance deal summary

Reference	Deal amount	Start	End	Rate %
DA 10999307	10,691,520.49CR	1JUL2022	3OCT2022	5.18

Date	Description	Capital Amount	Capital Balance	Rate%	Days	Interest Amount	Interest Balance
1AUG2022	OPENING BALANCE		10,691,520.49CR				
31AUG2022	INTEREST DA 10999307			5.18CR	31	47,036.83CR	47,036.83CR
31AUG2022	**CLOSING BALANCE**		**10,691,520.49CR**			INTEREST	47,036.83CR
31AUG2022	**INTEREST ACCRUED**	**47,036.83CR**					
	CLOSING BALANCE INCLUDING INTEREST		**10,738,557.32CR**				

Grow your savings with Investec's bank guaranteed, Money Fund linked Accounts. Questions? Call us on 0860 110 161.

Standard Bank

Product
BUSINESS CURRENT ACCOUNT

Statement period	2022-08-01 to 2022-09-01
Account preferred centre	PIETERMARITZBURG
Customer contact centre	**0860 123 000**
Internet	**www.standardbank.co.za**
Page	1 of 1
Date	07 September 2022
Time	07:31

Address
MAIN STREET
CREIGHTON
CREIGHTON
3263

Account identification

Name of account DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI

Account number 052070336

Transaction details

Post date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Transaction description		Fee	Payments	Deposits	Balance
	Opening Balance					R 4,312.48
2022-08-31	##MONTHLY MANAGEMENT FEE ACC 052070336	3108		R -105.00		R 4,207.48
2022-08-31	Balance brought forward					R 4,207.48

These fees include VAT at the applicable prevailing rate in accordance with the VAT Act.

Your account information

Statement summary

Payments	R 105.00
Deposits	R 0.00
Fee	R 0.00

Your full transaction record is available on your account statement. The balance could change if there are transactions that still need to be processed.

Ple[illegible] consider the clause that foll[illegible] limits the [illegible] liability and constitutes an assumption of risk [illegible]

[illegible] that all transactions [illegible] mistakes within 6[illegible] after which, we will consider this sta[illegible] correct.

0000031

Standard Bank

Fixed Deposit

Statement number 2
Cycle/Despatch indicator ZE
Page 1 of 1

Account preferred centre Midlands
Branch code 7626
Customer contact centre 0860 101 341

Date 10 August 2022

Return address:
Midlands
PO Box 61577, Marshalltown, 2107

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI
PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

Account identification

Name of account: DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI
Account number: 47 873 599 5 - 017

Your investment information

Original investment amount	R 32,107,786.59
Date of original investment	7 July 2022
Investment maturity date	10 August 2022

Interest and capital payment details

Account to which:	Interest is paid	Capital is paid
Name Bank Branch Account number	No disposal instructions on file	No disposal instructions on file

Transaction details

Date ccyy mm dd	Transaction description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Interest rate	Balance
2022 08 01	Statement opening balance			5.850%	R 32,107,786.59
2022 08 10	Payment	R 32,107,786.59			R 0.00
	Balance as at 10 August 2022				R 0.00

Interest payment details

Date ccyy mm dd	Period		Investment amount	Interest rate	Interest amount
	From ccyy mm dd	To ccyy mm dd			
2022 08 10	2022 07 07	2022 08 09	**R 32,107,786.59**	**5.850%**	**R 174,965.4500**

0062515875

Please verify all transactions reflected on this statement and notify any discrepancies to the Bank as soon as possible.

0000002

Standard Bank

Fixed Deposit

Statement number 2
Cycle/Despatch indicator ME
Page 1 of 1

Return address:
Midlands
PO Box 61577, Marshalltown, 2107

Account preferred centre Midlands
Branch code 7626
Customer contact centre 0860 101 341

Date 31 August 2022

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI
PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

Account identification

Name of account: DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI
Account number: 47 873 599 5 - 018

Your investment information

Original investment amount	R 30,000,000.00
Date of original investment	29 July 2022
Investment maturity date	31 October 2022

Interest and capital payment details

Account to which:
Name
Bank
Branch
Account number

Interest is paid
No disposal instructions on file

Capital is paid
No disposal instructions on file

Transaction details

Date ccyy mm dd	Transaction description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Interest rate	Balance
2022 08 01	**Statement opening balance**			**6.600%**	**R 30,000,000.00**
	Balance as at 31 August 2022				**R 30,000,000.00**

0062515875

Please verify all transactions reflected on this statement and notify any discrepancies to the Bank as soon as possible.

Standard Bank

Product		Statement period	2022-08-10 to 2022-09-07
SHORT TERM WHOLESALE DEPOSIT		Account preferred centre	MIDLANDS
Transactions since last statement		Customer contact centre	**0860 123 000**
		Internet	**www.standardbank.co.za**

Address
MAIN STREET
CREIGHTON
CREIGHTON
3263

Date 07 September 2022

Time 12:24

Account identification

Name of account DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI

Account number 478735995 019

Transaction details

Post date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Transaction description	Payments	Deposits	Balance
	Opening Balance			R 0.00
2022-08-10	CREDIT TRANSFER 478735995-017		R 32,282,752.04	R 32,282,752.04
2022-08-24	INTEREST CAPITALISED		R 76,771.04	R 32,359,523.08
2022-08-24	INTEREST PAID ACC		R 76,771.04	R 32,359,523.08
2022-08-25	INTEREST CAPITALISED		R 5,496.69	R 32,365,019.77
2022-08-25	MONEY TRANSFER DEBIT ACC	R -32,365,019.77		R 0.00
2022-08-25	INTEREST PAID ACC		R 5,496.69	R 0.00
2022-08-25	Balance brought forward			R 0.00

These fees include VAT at the applicable prevailing rate in accordance with the VAT Act.
*## These fees have been discounted by 80% and include VAT at the applicable prevailing rate in accordance with the VAT Act.

Your account information

Statement summary

Payments	R 32,365,019.77
Deposits	R 32,447,287.50

If you have done more than 60 transactions on your account since your last posted or emailed statement, please note that only the latest 60 transactions will appear on this statement. If you need a statement that shows all your transactions, please visit your nearest branch.

Your full transaction record is available on your account statement. The balance could change if there are transactions that still need to be processed.

Please consider the clause that follows carefully as it limits the bank's liability and constitutes an assumption of risk by you.

[illegible] this statement are [illegible] 60 days of the date of [illegible] after [illegible] statement to be correct [illegible]

0000064

Standard Bank

Retail/Wholesale Call Deposit

Statement number 1
Cycle/Despatch indicator ME

Return address:
Midlands
PO Box 61577, Marshalltown, 2107

Account preferred centre Midlands
Branch code 7626
Customer contact centre 0860 101 341

Date 31 August 2022

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI
PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

Account identification

Name of account: DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI
Account number: 47 873 599 5 - 020

Interest payment details

Account to which:	Interest is paid
Name	CAPITALISE
Bank	Standard Bank Of S.A Ltd
Branch	Midlands
Account number	47 873 599 5

20K x 6.25% x 4 days/365
13698,63

25 4 days
26
27
28

Transaction details

Date ccyy mm dd	Transaction description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Interest rate	Balance
2022 08 25	Transfer from				R 0.00
	478735995-019		R 20,000,000.00	6.250%	R 20,000,000.00
2022 08 29	Interest capitalised		R 13,698.63	6.250%	R 20,013,698.63
2022 08 29	Transfer to				R 0.00
	478735995 020 dr nkosazana dl	R 20,013,698.63		6.250%	R 0.00
	Balance as at 31 August 2022				R 0.00
## These fees include VAT at 14% up to 31 March 2018 and at 15% from 1 April 2018.					

Interest payment details

Date ccyy mm dd	Period		Investment amount	Interest rate	Interest amount
	From ccyy mm dd	To ccyy mm dd			
2022 08 29	2022 08 25	2022 08 28	R 20,000,000.00	6.250%	R 13,698.6301
2022 08 29				Net Interest Paid	R 13,698.6300

VAT Summary

Total charge amount (excluding VAT)	0,00
Total VAT	0,00
Total charge amount (including VAT)	0,00

0062515875

Please verify all transactions reflected on this statement and notify any discrepancies to the Bank as soon as possible.

0000035

Standard Bank

Short Term Wholesale Deposit

Statement number 1
Cycle/Despatch indicator ME
Page 1 of 1

Account preferred centre Midlands
Branch code 7626
Customer contact centre 0860 101 341

Date 31 August 2022

Return address:
Midlands
PO Box 61577, Marshalltown, 2107

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI
PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

Account identification

Name of account: DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI
Account number: 47 873 599 5 - 021

Interest payment details

20K x6,25% x 3 days/365
10 273,97

Account to which:	**Interest is paid**
Name	CAPITALISE
Bank	Standard Bank Of S.A Ltd
Branch	Midlands
Account number	47 873 599 5

Transaction details

3 days

Date ccyy mm dd	Transaction description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Interest rate	Balance
2022 08 29	Transfer from 478735995-020		R 20,000,000.00	6.250%	R 0.00 R 20,000,000.00
2022 08 31	Month end balance Balance as at 31 August 2022				R 20,000,000.00 R 20,000,000.00
## These fees include VAT at 14% up to 31 March 2018 and at 15% from 1 April 2018.					

Interest accrued details

Period		Investment amount	Interest rate	Interest amount
From ccyy mm dd	To ccyy mm dd			
2022 08 29	2022 08 31	R 20,000,000.00	6.250%	R 10,273.9700
			Total	R 10,273.97

interest for 3 days

VAT Summary

Total charge amount (excluding VAT)	0,00
Total VAT	0,00
Total charge amount (including VAT)	0,00

0062515875

Please verify all transactions reflected on this statement and notify any discrepancies to the Bank as soon as possible.

(A) Session132 - PASSPORT

Monday, September 5, 2022, 0060004

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIP ABSA BANK

PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

PUBSECKZN
FIXED DEPOSIT
ACCOUNT NUMBER : 20-7979-5
CAPITAL AMOUNT : 31 751 515,55
INTEREST RATE : 6,65

STATEMENT FOR PERIOD 03082022 - 05092022

DATE	TRANS DESCRIPTIONS	REFERENCE	TRAN AMOUNT	SUB ACC B
030822	BALANCE B/FORWARD	*	0	0,0
030822	INTEREST	HEADOFFICE	420 911,64	420 911,6
030822	MATURITY	HEADOFFICE	31330 603,91	31751 515,5
050822	OPEN DEPOSIT (EFFECTIVE 030822)	HEADOFFICE	31751 515,55-	0,0

ACCRUED TRANSACTIONS AS AT 05/09/22
ACCRUED INTEREST 190 900,55
ACCRUED BONUS INTEREST 0,00

AMOUNT CEDED 0,00

QTDF pres

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIP ABSA BANK

PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

PUBSECKZN
FIXED DEPOSIT
ACCOUNT NUMBER : 20-8054-3474
CAPITAL AMOUNT : 15 000 000,00
INTEREST RATE : 6,08

STATEMENT FOR PERIOD 01082022 - 05092022

DATE	TRANS DESCRIPTIONS	REFERENCE	TRAN AMOUNT	SUB ACC BAL
010822	BALANCE B/FORWARD	*	0	0,00

NO TRANSACTIONS FOR THE REQUESTED PERIOD

ACCRUED TRANSACTIONS AS AT 05/09/22
ACCRUED INTEREST 114 936,98
ACCRUED BONUS INTEREST 0,00

AMOUNT CEDED 0,00

************* END OF ENQUIRY 05/09/22 A/C 20-8054-3474 ******

QTDF pres

0000038

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST450 009694

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P O Box 2
Ixopo 3276
Street Address Ixopo
Lot 12 Stuartstown,Margaret Street,Ixopo
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9406
Account Enquiries 087-736-2247
Fraud 087-311-8607

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 52551036969

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 450
Statement Period : 1 August 2022 to 1 September 2022
Statement Date : 1 September 2022

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	1,236,577.18 Cr
Closing Balance	139,628.62 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	10.55 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	10.55 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	80.92 Dr
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	3.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	12.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
20 Aug	Magtape Credit Poenama 2130356384	300.00Cr	1,236,877.18Cr	
24 Aug	FNB OB Trf FNB OB Trf 000000006 Trf -Primary Account	1,100,000.00	136,877.18Cr	
31 Aug	Int On Credit Balance	2,832.36Cr	139,709.54Cr	
31 Aug	#Monthly Account Fee	80.92	139,628.62Cr	
	Closing Balance		139,628.62Cr	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 2	3,132.36 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 2	1,100,080.92 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

On 22 July 2022, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 9.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Delivery Method E1 R05
EN/01/WV/DDA DB
255

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/BV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
255	52551036969	2022/09/01	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	

21590

036969

FNB Verified Statement 08/09/2022

Reference Number: SMTPGBB7F7F1

To verify this statement, please keep the above reference number and the client's ID number/business account number on hand. Visit www.fnb.co.za, select Contact us + Tools on the menu, followed by Verify Statement and follow the on-screen instructions. The reference number is valid for a minimum of 3 months.

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

P O Box 219
Underberg 3257
Street Address Underberg
Main Street
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9406
Account Enquiries 087-736-2247
Fraud 087-311-8607

BBST2981 012192
*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

FNB
First National Bank
08 SEP 2022
Statements
250-655

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62026224999

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 2981
Statement Period : 2 August 2022 to 3 August 2022
Statement Date : 3 August 2022

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	6,205,096.49 Cr
Closing Balance	7,002,447.19 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	2,556.83 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	2,556.83 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	108.00 Dr
Cash Deposit Fees	2,437.38 Dr
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	17,056.90 Dr

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	3.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	12.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description		Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
03 Aug	Scheduled Pymt From 254495 Bas		877.00Cr	6,205,973.49Cr	
03 Aug	General Credit - Domestic Trea Expanded Public Work	2221301849046002	619,000.00Cr	6,824,973.49Cr	
03 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Ndzlm 47838		30,000.00Cr	6,854,973.49Cr	
03 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Ndzlm 47845		20,000.00Cr	6,874,973.49Cr	
03 Aug	FNB App Payment From Kwas 263845		1,450.00Cr	6,876,423.49Cr	
03 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Ndzlm 47096		15,000.00Cr	6,891,423.49Cr	
03 Aug	FNB App Payment From 217245		2,000.00Cr	6,893,423.49Cr	
03 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Ndzlm30056138		2,122.04Cr	6,895,545.53Cr	
03 Aug	FNB App Payment From Ndzlm 30059708		1,600.00Cr	6,897,145.53Cr	
03 Aug	Cash Deposit Undberg	Dltc	400.00Cr	6,897,545.53Cr	10.40
03 Aug	#FNB OB Fees #FNB Obe 62054397		8,528.45	6,889,017.08Cr	
03 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Ndzlm 30063749 Rem O		1,500.00Cr	6,890,517.08Cr	
03 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Ndzlm 115395		471.82Cr	6,890,988.90Cr	
03 Aug	#FNB OB Fees #FNB Obe 62054397		8,528.45	6,882,460.45Cr	
03 Aug	ADT Cash Deposit 00887107	Ndzlm 26395	900.00Cr	6,883,360.45Cr	10.26
03 Aug	FNB App Payment From Kwas89425		1,200.00Cr	6,884,560.45Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit Investecpb84525		116.60Cr	6,884,677.05Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 49902		126.30Cr	6,884,803.35Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 69230		145.35Cr	6,884,948.70Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 49885		218.99Cr	6,885,167.69Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 30061785		300.00Cr	6,885,467.69Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit Aa Mtg Ndzlm 181175		400.00Cr	6,885,867.69Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 49919		422.76Cr	6,886,290.45Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 30058477		441.35Cr	6,886,731.80Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 39505		504.00Cr	6,887,235.80Cr	

Delivery Method E1 R05
EN/DA/WV/DDA DB
887

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N FN
887	62026224999	2022/08/03	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT

26358

FNB Verified Statement 08/09/2022
Reference Number: SMTPGBB7F7F1
To verify this statement, please keep the above reference number and the client's ID number/business account number on hand. Visit www.fnb.co.za, select Contact us + Tools on the menu, followed by Verify Statement and follow the on-screen instructions. The reference number is valid for a minimum of 3 months.

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
03 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 49892	614.70Cr	6,887,850.50Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Dr Ndz49926	794.18Cr	6,888,644.68Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 30060966	800.00Cr	6,889,444.68Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 69285	822.95Cr	6,890,267.63Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 5985	902.00Cr	6,891,169.63Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 49940	1,114.55Cr	6,892,284.18Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 49933	1,612.23Cr	6,893,896.41Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit Capitec Ndzlm 30056310	2,200.00Cr	6,896,096.41Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 30062827	2,700.00Cr	6,898,796.41Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 49878	2,763.37Cr	6,901,559.78Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit 30063464	2,970.36Cr	6,904,530.14Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit Investecpb84515	6,309.45Cr	6,910,839.59Cr	
03 Aug	Magtape Credit Investecpb84505	17,972.10Cr	6,928,811.69Cr	
03 Aug	Int On Credit Balance	76,180.88Cr	7,004,992.57Cr	
03 Aug	#Service Fees	108.00	7,004,884.57Cr	
03 Aug	#Cash Deposit Fee	2,437.38	7,002,447.19Cr	

Closing Balance 7,002,447.19Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 37	816,952.98 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 4	19,602.28 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 22 July 2022, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 9.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Delivery Method E1 R05
EN/DA/WV/DDA DB
887

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N FN
887	62026224999	2022/08/03	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT

26359

0000071

FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST3004 278545
*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P O Box 219
Underberg 3257
Street Address Underberg
Main Street
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9406
Account Enquiries 087-736-2247
Fraud 087-311-8607

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62026224999

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 3004
Statement Period : 30 August 2022 to 31 August 2022
Statement Date : 31 August 2022

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	13,399,406.84 Cr
Closing Balance	11,657,418.83 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	3.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	12.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description		Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
31 Aug	Payment Cr Speedpoint00082151Fn		1,628.00Cr	13,401,034.84Cr	
31 Aug	Scheduled Pymt From 259925		1,500.00Cr	13,402,534.84Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016240 Zip	Ziphelele Planning	126,312.05	13,276,222.79Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016241 Ink	Inkabi Business Solu	5,850.00	13,270,372.79Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016242 Ear	Earlyworks 266 (Pty)	1,069.50	13,269,303.29Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016243 Ear	Earlyworks 266 (Pty)	20,613.70	13,248,689.59Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016244 Ear	Earlyworks 266 (Pty)	8,347.80	13,240,341.79Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016245 Aya	Ayanda Mbanga	5,858.93	13,234,482.86Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016246 Nc	Nc Vezi	2,059.50	13,232,423.36Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016247 Ms	Ms Sibisi	3,950.00	13,228,473.36Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016248 Sgq	Sgqiki (Pty)Ltd	4,000.00	13,224,473.36Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016249 Kuy	Kuyenzeka Mawenza	2,150.00	13,222,323.36Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016250 Ikh	Ikhenani Lethu	32,500.00	13,189,823.36Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016251 Nom	Nomjombo Trading	19,505.00	13,170,318.36Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016252 Kuy	Kuyenzeka Mawenza	3,000.00	13,167,318.36Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016253 Mkh	Mkholwa Transport	17,250.00	13,150,068.36Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016254 She	Shemuntu&Sons	1,725.00	13,148,343.36Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016255 Mat	Mathutha Trading	82,650.00	13,065,693.36Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016256 Esk	Eskom Bulwer Csc	21,217.46	13,044,475.90Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016257 Ins	Institute Of Waste	4,235.00	13,040,240.90Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016258 Ins	Institute Of Waste	4,235.00	13,036,005.90Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016259 Mta	Mtato Trading	2,000.00	13,034,005.90Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016260 Siq	Siqondile Trading	19,000.00	13,015,005.90Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016261 Zet	Zetacom Technology	16,357.50	12,998,648.40Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016262 Van	Vanmark Resources	50,145.75	12,948,502.65Cr	

Delivery Method [illegible]
EN/DA/WV/DDA DB
887

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/[illegible]/L7/WB/N
887	62026224999	2022/08/31	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT

636550

Transactions in RAND (ZAR) : 62026224999

Date	Description		Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016280 Esk	Eskom Dump Compound	5,898.03	12,712,551.10Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016281 Esk	Eskom Public Toilet	160.08	12,712,391.02Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016282 Esk	Eskom Bulwer Art Cen	33,726.23	12,678,664.79Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016283 Esk	Eskom Bulwer Taxi Ra	4,049.84	12,674,614.95Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016284 Esk	Eskom Himeville Area	5,242.99	12,669,371.96Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016285 Siy	Siyajuluka Jv Ukwazi	584,381.70	12,084,990.26Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016286 Siy	Siyajuluka Jv Ukwazi	324,324.62	11,760,665.64Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016287 Mhl	Mhlongo Security	100,970.00	11,659,695.64Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016288 Lus	Lusted&Johnson	6,000.00	11,653,695.64Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016289 Lus	Lusted&Johnson	10,000.00	11,643,695.64Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016290 Ad	Ad Gonzalves	11,129.81	11,632,565.83Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016291 Nto	Ntombizamantolo	14,900.00	11,617,665.83Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016292 N G	N Gedze	9,160.00	11,608,505.83Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016293 Vdu	Vdusubane	9,160.00	11,599,345.83Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016294 Esk	Eskom Bulwer Library	20,939.21	11,578,406.62Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000016295 Mas	Masibonisanenisonke	34,800.00	11,543,606.62Cr	
31 Aug	Rtc Credit Gemase Liquors	220Ed7D535	228.00Cr	11,543,834.62Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt 30057593		1,444.27Cr	11,545,278.89Cr	
31 Aug	FNB App Payment From 30061163		1,750.00Cr	11,547,028.89Cr	
31 Aug	ADT Cash Deposit 00255120	Ctn 12542 12561	400.00Cr	11,547,428.89Cr	4.56
31 Aug	ADT Cash Deposit 00255120	Ctn 9901-9912	6,590.00Cr	11,554,018.89Cr	75.24
31 Aug	ADT Cash Deposit 00255120	Ctn 9913-9929	1,850.00Cr	11,555,868.89Cr	21.66
31 Aug	ADT Cash Deposit 00255120	Ctn 9927-9928	950.00Cr	11,556,818.89Cr	11.40
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Kwas 262315		1,487.15Cr	11,558,306.04Cr	
31 Aug	FNB App Payment From 102765/S.Willans		711.05Cr	11,559,017.09Cr	
31 Aug	Int-Banking Pmt Frm 217575		608.00Cr	11,559,625.09Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 47027		41.94Cr	11,559,667.03Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 47010		56.57Cr	11,559,723.60Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49445		92.46Cr	11,559,816.06Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 49902		126.06Cr	11,559,942.12Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 47034		136.06Cr	11,560,078.18Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 69230		145.34Cr	11,560,223.52Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 30060203		151.20Cr	11,560,374.72Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49483		185.54Cr	11,560,560.26Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 30060234		187.00Cr	11,560,747.26Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49610		209.71Cr	11,560,956.97Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49627		210.68Cr	11,561,167.65Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 49885		218.98Cr	11,561,386.63Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49476		263.26Cr	11,561,649.89Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49634		282.36Cr	11,561,932.25Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 30057885		285.00Cr	11,562,217.25Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 30060186		300.00Cr	11,562,517.25Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 131755 Polelana Inv		306.01Cr	11,562,823.26Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Stoneyglenac 110985 Stoney Gle		323.33Cr	11,563,146.59Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 131735 Polelana Inv		325.52Cr	11,563,472.11Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 30060227		403.00Cr	11,563,875.11Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 49919		422.83Cr	11,564,297.94Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Ndzlm 30058477		441.34Cr	11,564,739.28Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Investecpbndzlm76835		472.75Cr	11,565,212.03Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Investecpbkwas 238525 Jamieson		507.67Cr	11,565,719.70Cr	

Transactions in RAND (ZAR) : 62026224999

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
31 Aug	Magtape Debit Vodacom 0391085845 G0001088	58,542.28	11,657,418.83Cr	12.00
	Closing Balance		**11,657,418.83Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 135	331,685.80 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 61	2,073,673.81 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 22 July 2022, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 9.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L/WB/N	FN
887	62026224999	2022/08/31	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	

0000074

1, Purpose

To inform the Executive Council of the salaries and wages expenditure for the month of August 2022 terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Guidance

2, OVERVIEW OF August 2022 SALARIES AND WAGES

2,1 Salaries and Wages for the month of August 2022

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	MONTHLY BUDGET	MONTH ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	MONTHLY % SPENT	YTD % SPEND
SALARIES	61208135,00	5100677,92	R 9 331 832,36	R 9 331 832,36	183%	15%
EPWP	2323000,00	193583,33	812793,27	R 812 793,27	420%	35%
SITTING ALLOWANCE	30 012,00	2501,00		R 0,00	0%	0%
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	758 659,00	63221,58	R 115 974,63	R 115 974,63	183%	15%
LONG SERVICE AWARD	458640,00	38220,00	57275,75	R 57 275,75	150%	12%
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES	383454,00	31954,50	R 76 802,94	R 76 802,94	240%	20%
LEAVE PAY	2424283,00	202023,58	R 76 997,55	R 76 997,55	38%	3%
OVERTIME	2647712,00	220642,67	R 220 380,58	R 220 380,58	100%	8%
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION	8212558,00	684379,83	R 1 359 036,48	R 1 359 036,48	199%	17%
BONUS	4550990,00	379249,17		R 0,00	0%	0%
HOUSING SUBSIDY	400357,00	33363,08	R 38 777,08	R 38 777,08	116%	10%
COUNCILLOR'S SALARY ALLOWANCE	8783836,00	731986,33	R 1 614 623,42	R 1 614 623,42	221%	18%
COUNCILLOR'S TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	307617,00	25634,75	R 49 760,96	R 49 760,96	194%	16%
COUNCILLOR'S CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	133200,00	11100,00	R 205 900,00	R 205 900,00	1855%	155%
CONCILLOR'S PENSION	211210,00	17600,83	R 190 490,77	R 190 490,77	1082%	90%
UIF	473666,00	39472,17	R 79 870,50	R 79 870,50	202%	17%
MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION	3526567,00	293880,58	R 554 015,26	R 554 015,26	189%	16%
BARGAIN COUNCIL LEVIES	31897,00	2658,08	R 4 838,40	R 4 838,40	182%	15%
TOTAL	**96865793,00**	**8072149,42**	**14789369,95**	**14789369,95**	183%	15%

The above excludes Subsistance and travel

Prepared By:.. Date:..................

Reviewed By:.. Date:..................

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2022 2023

Aug-22

Description	Mayor 619	Deputy Mayor 3930	Speaker 636	Whip 641	Section 79 comittee Chairperson,631,621	Executive councillors 3937,628,622	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 99	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	IPD Manager 5023
Salaries and Wages R'000												
Normal	R 64,158.95	R 59,026.33	R 51,327.23	R 26,844.82	R 52,113.40	R 73,823.26	R 393,136.21	R 75,716.75	R 78,191.26	R 67,991.81	R 78,326.76	R 61,774.98
ACTING ALLOWANCE												
Overtime												
BONUSES												
BACK PAY	R 15,225.24	R 16,926.58	R 11,656.69	R 4,847.78	R 9,257.52	R 16,026.10	R 119,787.96					
LONG SERVICE BONUS												
LEAVE PAID OUT												
PERFORMANCE BONUS												
Contributions R'000												
Pensions	R 9,623.84		R 7,699.08	R 4,026.72	R 7,817.00	R 11,073.48	R 56,343.60	R 13,629.01				
Medical Aid								R 2,284.80	R 2,010.00	R 4,684.64		
SALGBC								R 10.80	R 10.80	R 10.80	R 10.80	R 10.80
UIF								R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12
SKILLS LEVY								R 1,036.30	R 935.15	R 726.76	R 867.26	R 704.96
Allowances R'000												
Travel and Mortor Car						R 7,717.88	R 17,512.20	R 15,000.00	R 2,000.00		R 10,500.00	R 10,901.47
DATA CARD												
CELLPHONE	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 6,800.00	R 10,200.00	R 68,000.00					
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000									R 6,625.50			
Loans and Advances R'000												
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000												
Arrears Owed to Municipality												
TOTAL	R 92,408.03	R 79,352.91	R 74,083.00	R 39,119.32	R 75,987.92	R 118,840.72	R 654,779.97	R 107,854.78	R 89,949.83	R 73,591.13	R 89,881.94	R 73,569.33
	R 92,408.03	R 79,352.91	R 74,083.00	R 39,119.32	R 75,987.92	R 118,840.72	R 654,779.97	R 107,854.78	R 89,949.83	R 73,591.13	R 89,881.94	R 73,569.33

Grand Total
R 1,569,418.88

PREPARED BY ....

REVIEWED BY ....

0000075

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2022 2023

July - Aug-22

Description	Mayor 619	Deputy Mayor 3930	Speaker 636	Whip 641	Section 79 comittee Chairperson 631,621	Executive councillors 3937,628,622	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 99	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	IPD Manager 5023
Salaries and Wages R'000												
Normal	R 126,540.03	R 116,416.99	R 101,232.15	R 52,945.76	R 102,782.66	R 145,600.84	R 775,377.12	R 151,647.07	R 156,382.52	R 135,983.62	R 156,653.52	R 123,549.96
ACTING ALLOWANCE												
Overtime												
BONUSES												
BACK PAY	R 15,225.24	R 16,926.58	R 11,656.69	R 4,847.78	R 9,257.52	R 16,026.10	R 119,787.96					
LONG SERVICE BONUS												
LEAVE PAID OUT												
PERFORMANCE BONUS												
Contributions R'000												
Pensions	R 18,981.00		R 15,184.81	R 7,941.86	R 15,417.38	R 21,840.11	R 111,125.61	R 27,296.46				
Medical Aid								R 4,317.60	R 4,020.00	R 9,369.28	R 0.00	R 0.00
SALGBC								R 21.60	R 21.60	R 21.60	R 21.60	R 21.60
UIF								R 354.24	R 354.24	R 354.24	R 354.24	R 354.24
SKILLS LEVY								R 2,072.60	R 1,906.01	R 1,453.52	R 1,734.52	R 1,409.92
Allowances R'000												
Travel and Mortor Car						R 15,221.90	R 34,539.06	R 30,000.00	R 4,000.00		R 21,000.00	R 21,802.94
DATA CARD	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 600.00	R 900.00	R 6,000.00					
CELLPHONE	R 6,800.00	R 6,800.00	R 6,800.00	R 6,800.00	R 13,600.00	R 20,400.00	R 136,000.00					
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000									R 13,251.00			
Loans and Advances R'000												
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000												
Arrears Owed to Municipality												
TOTAL	R 167,846.27	R 140,443.57	R 135,173.65	R 72,835.40	R 141,657.56	R 219,988.95	R 1,182,829.75	R 215,709.57	R 179,935.37	R 147,182.26	R 179,763.88	R 147,138.66
	R 167,846.27	R 140,443.57	R 135,173.65	R 72,835.40	R 141,657.56	R 219,988.95	R 1,182,829.75	R 215,709.57	R 179,935.37	R 147,182.26	R 179,763.88	R 147,138.66

Grand Total
R 2,930,504.89

PREPARED BY ....

REVIEWED BY ....

0000076

0000077

Payroll Reconcilliation for JULY 2022 JUNE 2023

Vote Number	Description	Payroll Module	General Ledger	Variance	Journal Processed
	Employee Salary	R 9,086,009.02	9,086,009.02	R 0.00	
	Sitting Allowance	R 0.00		R 0.00	
	Standby	R 245,823.34	245,823.34	R 0.00	
	EPWP Stipend	R 812,793.27	812,793.27	R 0.00	
	Overtime	R 220,380.58	220,380.58	R 0.00	
	Leave Paid	R 76,997.55	76,997.55	R 0.00	
	Annual Bonus	R 0.00		R 0.00	
	Long Service Bonus	R 57,275.75	57,275.75	R 0.00	
	Subsistance And Travel	R 123,436.22	123,436.22	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Section 57	R 76,802.94	76,802.94	R 0.00	
	Housing Allowance	R 38,777.08	38,777.08	R 0.00	
	Bargaining Council levies	R 4,838.40	4,838.40	R 0.00	
	UIF	R 79,870.50	79,870.50	R 0.00	
	Skills Levy	R 115,974.63	115,974.63	R 0.00	
	Provident Pension Fund	R 1,359,036.48	1,359,036.48	R 0.00	
	Medical Aid	R 554,015.26	554,015.26	R 0.00	
	Council Allowance	R 1,614,623.42	1,614,623.42	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Cllrs	R 49,760.96	49,760.96	R 0.00	
	Cellphone Allowance	R 205,900.00	205,900.00	R 0.00	
	Pension Cllrs	R 190,490.77	190,490.77	R 0.00	
		R 14,912,806.17	**R 14,912,806.17**	**R 0.00**	
Difference			**R 0.00**		

Prepared by :

Verified by

0000078

PETTY CASH RECONCILIATION

CASH BOOK

	Aug-22
OPENING BALANCE	704,16
TOTAL RECEIPTS	
TOTAL PETTY CASH FOR THE MONTH	704,16
TOTAL PAYMENTS	700,00
CLOSING BALANCE (cash & oustanding vouchers)	4,16

RANDS	NO	AMOUNT	VOUCHERS
2	2	4,00	VOUCHERS
0,1	1	0,10	
0,5	1	0,05	
0,01	1	0,01	
0	0	0,00	
0	0	0,00	
0	0	0,00	
0	0	0,00	
0	0	0,00	
0	0	0,00	
0	0	0,00	
0	0	0,00	
0	0	0,00	
0	0	0,00	
		4,16	

PREPARED BY : ______ **DATE:** ______

APPROVED BY: ______ **DATE:** ______

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR AUGUST 2022

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer (KMB)

FILE NUMBER

1ST Level	: MANCO
2nd Level	: Finance Committee
3rd Level	: Exco
4th Level	: Council

PURPOSE

To report to the committee on the payments made during the August 2022

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

BACKGROUND AND REASONING

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications

STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No staff implications

ANNEXURES

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
- Top ten creditors

RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report be noted by the committee

0000031

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

LIST OF PAYMENTS IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST						
SUPPLIER NAME	**DESCRIPTION**	**AMOUNT**	**DATE OF INVOICE**	**PAYMENT DATE**	**COMPLIANCE**	**COMMENTS**
Underberg Forest and Garden	Procurement of Naylon for brush cutter	9,200.00	2022/08/12	2022/08/15	YES	
Lusted and Johnson convenience centre	Petrol for brush cutters - Creighton and Donnybrook centre	4,000.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/31	YES	
Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert for Telephone tender	5,614.81	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Nashua	Telephone rental August statement	105,290.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Underberg & Himeville Tax Association	Transporting local artist to Impucuzeko Maskandi Festival	6,300.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
TruveloManufactures (pty)Ltd	Calibration of speed camera prolaser3	7,169.04	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Eskom	Electricity Convesion fee Lot Smith street	4,400.00	2022/08/11	2022/08/15	YES	
Eskom	Electricity Convesion fee Lot West end street	4,400.00	2022/08/11	2022/08/15	YES	
Eskom	Electricity convesion fee lot 95 Merriot street	4,400.00	2022/08/11	2022/08/15	YES	
Powervision Tehnology	Provision of network security services and Network cables	9,310.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	NDZ cleaning material	11,500.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Car wash wax for fire station vehicles	7,750.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Juta	Procurement of legislation library pack	9,566.98	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Eskom	Electricity convesion fee for lot 87	4,400.00	2022/08/11	2022/08/15	YES	
Canyon Office Automation cc	Procurement of computer cord mouse	2,746.83	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
The Don Ira Family	Rental for tourism office	5,457.73	2022/08/01	2022/08/15	YES	
Majiki contruction	Construction of services centre cert4	1,297,588.53	2022/07/26	2022/08/15	YES	
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Supply and delivery of toilet papers	42,500.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Ntombizamatolo Lugongolo	Claim for attending Risk management committee	18,579.00	2022/08/10	2022/08/15	YES	
SA post office	Licencing of municipal vehicles	169,632.00	2022/08/10	2022/08/15	YES	

0000032

LIST OF PAYMENTS IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST						
SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
CAB Holdings (pty)Ltd	Printing & posting monthly statement (deposit)	33,900.00	2022/08/10	2022/08/15	YES	
ZAQ Finance made Simple	Grape25-actuarial valuation	25,300.00	2022/08/11	2022/08/15	YES	
Creighton Hotel	Catering services for shortlisting meeting	1,398.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Isite computers	Purchase of wireless adaptor & wireless mouse	1,070.94	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Eskom Creighton local Activity	Electricity August statement	20,512.53	2022/08/17	2022/08/18	YES	
Eskom Creighton Street	Electricity August statement	3,570.97	2022/08/17	2022/08/18	YES	
Eskom	Electricity August statement	3,893.70	2022/08/17	2022/08/18	YES	
Eskom animal pound	Electricity August statement	10,880.64	2022/08/17	2022/08/18	YES	
Eskom Nkwezela Sportfield	Electricity August statement	11,783.46	2022/08/17	2022/08/18	YES	
Eskom Bulwer Taxi Rank	Electricity August statement	6,919.46	2022/08/17	2022/08/18	YES	
Eskom	Electricity August statement	6,319.71	2022/08/17	2022/08/18	YES	
Eskom LOT 68 west & east street	Electricity August statement	210.91	2022/08/17	2022/08/18	YES	
Eskom Capital Building	Electricity August statement	58,261.58	2022/08/17	2022/08/18	YES	
Eskom Health Committee Office	Electricity August statement	11,320.11	2022/08/17	2022/08/18	YES	
Eskom SARS Station	Electricity August statement	2,385.26	2022/08/17	2022/08/18	YES	
Eskom	Tampered meter at Himmeville transfer station	6,052.60	2022/08/17	2022/08/18	YES	
Eskom Free basic electricity	Electricity August statement	40,094.69	2022/08/15	2022/08/18	YES	
Tunimart travel agency	Flight for Mr SS Phoswa. Accommodation for SS Phoswa, A Van Zyl, Miss M Chiya, Mr Mazibuko, Mrs Basi, Miss Ndelu, Ngcobo M, Taylor H, Mbele K, Rowe C, Nzimande S, Wela N, Hlengwa LB, Ngcobo N, Dmini N, Mkhize X, SA Zulu, and Magoso PM	137,453.59	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Zungawothi Trading & Projects	Grosseries for support Ms Philile Mtolo - ward 12	2,220.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Shemuntu & son's	Drainage of septic tanks - Creighton public toilets	13,800.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Shemuntu & son's	Drainage of septic tanks - Creighton main office	16,100.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Shemuntu & son's	Drainage of septic tanks - Creighton library	13,800.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
IH Pentz bookersellers	Study material for the top 3 learners (Mr Mlungisi Skhosana)	700.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	

LIST OF PAYMENTS IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST						
SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
Ngcobeni Trding Enterprise	Catering services for awareness on ethics	5,700.00	2022/08/05	2022/08/15	YES	
Shemuntu & son's	Drainage of septic tanks - Creighton main office	16,100.00	2022/08/12	2022/08/15	YES	
IX Engineers	Consultant of Sdangeni bridge & road	50,516.02	2022/07/27	2022/08/15	YES	
Mhlongo Security	Ndz Protection services	1,226,360.00	2022/08/12	2022/08/15	YES	
Van Mark Resourses	Stationery	50,145.75	2022/08/18	2022/08/31	YES	
Zetacom Technology	Laptop, Bag and extenal hard drive	16,357.50	2022/08/18	2022/08/31	YES	
Siqondile Trading Enterprise	Catering services for Golden Games	19,000.00	2022/08/18	2022/08/31	YES	
Mtato Trading	Hire of sound system and generator for golden games	2,000.00	2022/08/18	2022/08/31	YES	
Institute of waste management of South Africa	Registration fee for Miss SL Ndelu	4,235.00	2022/08/19	2022/08/31	YES	
Institute of waste management of South Africa	Registration fee for Mr Z Dlamini	4,235.00	2022/08/19	2022/08/31	YES	
Eskom Bulwer CSC	Electricity August statement	21,217.46	2022/08/19	2022/08/31	YES	
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Cleaning Material	82,650.00	2022/08/18	2022/08/31	YES	
Shemuntu & son's	Hire of sound system for memorial services	1,725.00	2022/08/17	2022/08/31	YES	
Mkholwa Transport & Plant Hire	Vacuum sucking services - Bulwer library	17,250.00	2022/08/18	2022/08/31	YES	
Kuyenzeka Mawenza Hardware (pty)Ltd	Catering services for training of horseraising	3,000.00	2022/08/18	2022/08/31	YES	
Nomjombo Trading	Material for OSS house	19,505.00	2022/08/18	2022/08/31	YES	
Ikhenani Lethu	Honey sucking services - Himeville pound, Himeville main office and Underberg taxi rank	32,500.00	2022/08/166	2022/08/31	YES	
Kuyenzeka Mawenza Hardware (pty)Ltd	Cleaning material for car wash	2,150.00	2022/08/16	2022/08/31	YES	
Sgqiki (pty)Ltd	Hire of tent and chairs for ward 6 funeral	4,000.00	2022/08/16	2022/08/31	YES	
Ms Sibisi	Travel claim	3,950.00	2022/08/17	2022/08/31	YES	
Mr NC Vezi	Refund for platter for multi party visit briefing	2,059.50	2022/08/17	2022/08/31	YES	
Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert for renovation community halls	5,858.93	2022/08/16	2022/08/31	YES	

LIST OF PAYMENTS IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST						
SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
Earlyworks 266 (pty)Ltd	Procurement of fridge and microwave for Creighton and Underberg library	8,347.80	2022/08/16	2022/08/31	YES	
Earlyworks 266 (pty)Ltd	Procurement of motor licencing date stamp	1,069.50	2022/08/05	2022/08/31	YES	
Inkabi Business Solutions	Hired equipment for Golden games	5,850.00	2022/08/16	2022/08/31	YES	
Ziphelele Planning & Environmental Consultant	development of Creighton precint plan	126,312.05	2022/08/17	2022/08/31	YES	
Earlyworks 266 (pty)Ltd	Stationery for licencing office	20,613.70	2022/08/16	2022/08/31	YES	
Ukphumelela Trading (pty)Ltd	Procurement of toilet material	23,880.00	2022/08/24	2022/08/31	YES	
Powervision Tehnology	Hosting of emails and website	56,894.50	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Nozulu Management Trading Enterprise	Funeral support for Zulu family	2,900.00	2022/08/16	2022/08/31	YES	
Underberg & Himeville Tax Association	Transport for golden games	11,000.00	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert for driving school training, branding of municipal vehicles and public notice for intention to award	9,094.16	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
HTB Consulting	Provision of internal audit services	26,240.70	2022/08/18	2022/08/31	YES	
Kwakhazimula	Supply and delivery of disaster relief material	38,400.00	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Patads signs and designs	Plaques for handovers	1,320.00	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Ntathakusa Admin Solutions (pty)Ltd	Promotional material	28,805.00	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Shilo Supplies	Municipal leadership photo frames	11,760.00	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Creighton Hotel	Finger lunch for senior managers interviews	1,672.00	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Isite computers	Procurement of laptop and laptop bag	16,641.48	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Cleaning material - PWBS staff	27,490.00	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Ipisti (pty)Ltd	Catering services for sod turning	10,000.00	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Siyajuluka JV Ukwazi Home Development	Himeville business hives cert6	584,381.70	2022/08/22	2022/08/31	YES	
Siyajuluka JV Ukwazi Home Development	Himeville business hives cert5	324,324.62	2022/06/15	2022/08/31	YES	
Mhlongo Security	Ndz Protection services	100,970.00	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	

LIST OF PAYMENTS IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST						
SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
Lusted and Johnson convenience centre	Diesel for backup generator - Underberg licencing, Bulwer library, Bulwer CSC, Creighton library and Creighton main office	10,000.00	2022/08/24	2022/08/31	YES	
Lusted and Johnson convenience centre	Diesel for backup generator - Creighton main office, Bulwer library and Underberg licencing	6,000.00	2022/08/16	2022/08/31	YES	
Eskom Bulwer Art Centre	Electricity August statement	33,726.23	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Eskom Bulwer Taxi Rank	Electricity August statement	4,049.84	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Eskom Public Toilets Main Street	Electricity August statement	160.08	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Eskom Dump Compound	Electricity August statement	5,898.03	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Eskom Himeville Post Office	Electricity August statement	10,650.74	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Eskom Himeville Area	Electricity August statement	5,242.99	2022/08/23	2022/08/31	YES	
Earlyworks 266 (pty)Ltd	carpert office for municipal Mangers	4,368.80	2022/07/21	2022/08/31	YES	
Salga	membership fee for 2022/2023	1,027,799.00	2022/08/01	2022/08/31	YES	
N Gedze	preparation & sitting of audit committee 24/08/2022	9,160.00	2022/08/31	2022/08/31	YES	
Eskom bulwer library	August statements	20,939.21	2022/08/26	2022/08/31	YES	
N Lugongolo	Preparation for risk management committee and audit committee 19/08/2022 & 29/08/2022	14,900.00	2022/08/31	2022/08/31	YES	
AD Gonzalves	preparation & sitting of audit committee 29/08/2022	11,129.81	2022/08/31	2022/08/31	YES	
V Dusubane	preparation & sitting of audit committee on 29/08/2022	9,675.00	2022/08/31	2022/08/31	YES	
Masibonisonke Trading & Projects	supply and delivery of foam sleeping mattress	34,800.00	2022/08/24	2022/08/31	YES	
Kerush Transport	maintainance of gravel road certificate 3	1,465,330.00	2022/08/15	2022/08/17	YES	
Cash	Prepaid electricity at Himeville Learners Licence	3,000.00	2022/08/24	2022/08/26	YES	
Cash	Prepaid electricity at Himeville Learners Licence	1,500.00	2022/08/22	2022/08/26	YES	
Cash	roadworthy test skip truck for NIP 29964	470.00	2022/08/29	2022/08/30	YES	
		7,865,035.17				

Prepared by: IT Khumalo

Signature:

Reviewed by: P Mtungwa

Signature:

0000025

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR AUGUST 2022		
SUPPLIER	**DESCRIPTION**	**AMOUNT**
Kerush Transport	maintainance of gravel road certificate 3 Nkaseni rd Matendeni rd & Sindawonye Road	1,465,330.00
Majiki contruction	Construction of services centre cert4	1,297,588.53
Mhlongo Security	Ndz Protection services	1,327,380.00
Salga	membership fee for 2022/2023	1,027,799.00
Siyajuluka JV Ukwazi Home Development	Himeville business hives cert5,6	908,706.32
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Cleaning Material for PWBS Staff ,carwash max for fire satrtion vehicles ,supply and deivery of toilet papers	171,890.00
SA post office	Licencing of municipal vehicles	169,632.00
Tunimart travel agency	Flight for Mr SS Phoswa. Accommodation for SS Phoswa, A Van Zyl, Miss M Chiya, Mr Mazibuko, Mrs Basi, Miss Ndelu, Ngcobo M, Taylor H, Mbele K, Rowe C, Nzimande S, Wela N, Hlengwa LB, Ngcobo N, Dmini N, Mkhize X, SA Zulu, and Magoso PM	137,453.59
Ziphelele Planning & Environmental Consultant	Town planning consultant for development of Creighton precint plan	126,312.05
Nashua	Telephone rental August statement	105,290.00
		6,737,381.49

Prepared by: IT Khumalo

Signature:

Reviewed by: P Mtungwa

Signature:

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT FOR CREDITORS PAID WITHINI 30 DAYS IN August 2022

Number of Payments	COMPLIED	NOT COMPLIED	PERCENTAGE
107	107	0	100%

Prepared by: IT Khumalo

Signature:

Review by: MP Mtungwa

Signature:

DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 AUGUST 2022

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

   1ST LEVEL : MANCO
   2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE
   3RD LEVEL : EXCO
   4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

   To report to the Committee and Council on the revenue and debtors' management.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

   - MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
   - Credit control and debt collection policy

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

   Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure that all money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation.

5. **ANNEXURES**

5.1 Age Analysis as at 31 August 2022
5.2 Report on collection rate as at 31 August 2022
5.3 Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 31 August 2022
5.4 Revenue Enhancement Strategy as at 31 August 2022

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

   This report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the July 2022/23 financial year for the period ending 31 August 2022. The report is tabled in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the municipality.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

   That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

REPORT ON DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

As at 31 August 2022

Debtors' balance as at	Amount
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - July 2022	80 549 703.30
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - August 2022	**83 335 721.63**

Analysis of gross debt balance as at 31 August 2022	Amount
Provincial government debt steering committee	27 391 330,87
Debt not overdue	5 446 763,23
Data cleansing, letters of demand (initial and final)	40 063 956,52
Municipal debt arrangements	1 820 781,44
Handed over for recovery and litigation (Attorneys)	8 612 889,57
Total	**83 335 721.63**

REPORT ON INDIGENT MANAGEMENT

As at 31 August 2022

Period	Number of Indigents beneficiaries for the period	Amount paid by municipality for the period
Dr NDZLM - July 2022	440 Beneficiaries	39 643,09
Dr NDZLM - August 2022	447 Beneficiaries	40 644,45
TOTAL	887 Beneficiaries	**80 287,54**

REPORT ON TRAFFIC FINES

As at 31 August 2022

MONTHS	AMOUNT FOR NOTICES ISSUED	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2022	45 100,00	9 778,34
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2022	44 800,00	9 800,00
TOTAL	**89 900,00**	**19 578,34**

REPORT ON ANIMAL POUNDS

As at 31 August 2022

MONTHS	HIMEVILLE ANIMAL POUND	CREIGHTON ANIMAL POUND	TOTAL
Dr NDZLM – July 2022	4 346,00	939,22	5 285,22
Dr NDZLM – August 2022	5 723,55	11 213,00	16 936,55
TOTAL	**10 069,55**	**12 152,22**	**22 221,77**

REPORT ON DATA CLEANSING

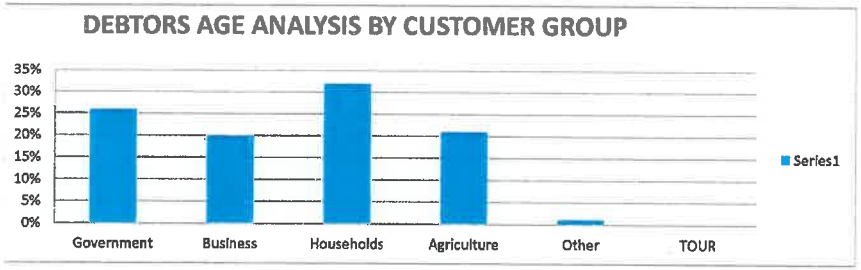
As at 31 August 2022

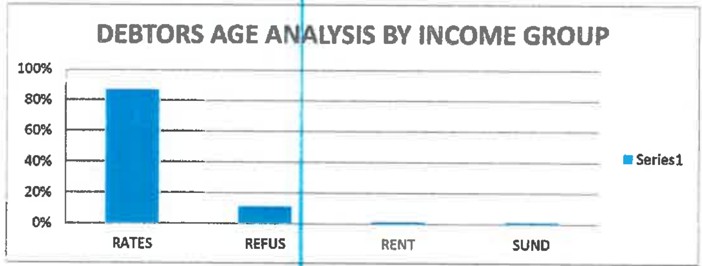
MONTHS	Details of data cleansing exercises performed
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2021	0 Billing Journals processed 8 Transfer Journals processed 20 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 5 queries via email and attended to 485 Copies of invoices emailed 20 Change of Ownerships processed 42 Manual receipts captured 0 General Valuation updates performed 10 General customer information updates 1 Pension rebate applications received 0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 0 Tourism rebate applications processed 0 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	0 Billing Journals processed 0 Transfer Journals processed 0 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 7 queries via email and attended to 0 Copies of invoices emailed 0 Change of Ownerships processed 0 Manual receipts captured 0 General Valuation updates performed 0 General customer information updates 4 Pension rebate applications received 1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 0 Tourism rebate applications processed 2 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate

AGE ANALYSIS AUGUST 2022

	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Days	Total	Debtor's in %
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group								
RATES	(230 086,34)	3 207 735,42	2 855 870,10	1 599 381,26	1 458 661,88	66 629 007,52	75 520 569,84	86%
REFUS	(4 393,28)	364 596,93	322 499,89	228 388,41	209 307,30	8 613 938,01	9 734 337,26	11%
RENT	(71 388,00)	180 184,71	65 425,69	53 374,17	83 731,59	1 075 533,26	1 386 861,42	2%
SUND	-	-	-	-	-	680 934,71	680 934,71	1%
	(305 867,62)	3 752 517,06	3 243 795,68	1 881 143,84	1 751 700,77	76 999 413,50	87 322 703,23	100%

	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Days	Total	Debtor's in %
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group								
Government	(135 849,49)	851 484,97	853 731,66	492 315,45	486 239,82	25 881 958,64	28 429 881,05	33%
Business	(126 762,02)	570 887,50	439 922,36	179 634,56	188 791,53	7 406 547,03	8 659 020,96	10%
Households	(34 825,72)	1 521 288,37	1 225 171,13	774 833,38	654 952,78	28 495 352,40	32 636 772,34	37%
Agriculture	(8 430,39)	757 124,99	666 238,18	412 056,61	400 055,97	13 481 445,81	15 708 491,17	18%
Other	-	51 731,23	58 732,35	22 303,84	21 660,67	1 734 109,62	1 888 537,71	2%
Total by Customer group	(305 867,62)	3 752 517,06	3 243 795,68	1 881 143,84	1 751 700,77	76 999 413,50	87 322 703,23	100%





Government	28 429 881,05
Business	8 659 020,96
Households	32 636 772,34
Agriculture	15 708 491,17
Other	1 888 537,71
TOTAL	**87 322 703,23**

Prepared by M Sikhakhane Date 14/09/2022

Checked by N Mkhize Date 14/09/2022

Approved by N Wela Date 14/09/2022

0000031

REPORT ON QUERIES (CUSTOMER CARE)

As at 31 August 2022

MONTHS	NUMBER OF RCC RECEIVED	RCC FIGURES ISSUED	NUMBER OF RCC ISSUED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2022	2 RCC applications	6 RCC figures issued	8 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2022	3 RCC applications	13 RCC figures issued	24 RCC issued

REPORT ON DEBT COLLECTION

As at 31 August 2022

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of August 2022 by 3,4% to R83 335 721.63 with the debtor collection rate to billed revenue at 45,02% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of 31 August 2022 amounted to R1 720 029,30.
- An amount R80 287,54 from July 2022 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity assisting in 887 occasions.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount of R19 578,34has been collected to date with R89 900,00 traffic notices issued.
- Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both in house and supplemented by legal attorneys).
- The citizen portal is up and running but we have noted a few registration issues which we have reverted to the supplier to address in conjunction with the municipal IT department.

ANNEXURE 5.2 - COLLECTION RATE REPORT

Category	2022/01/31		2022/02/28	
	Raised	Raised	Raised	Received
RAT01: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	860 284,05	-619 557,97	857 636,98	-543 619,74
RAT02: BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	899 629,91	-504 776,04	890 474,63	-340 011,52
RAT03: AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	1 075 103,78	-731 074,30	1 073 016,98	-497 694,26
RAT04: PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	947 866,94	34 797,12	942 398,19	-7 254,67
RAT05: PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	52,70	-0,01	52,70	-0,01
RAT06: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	2 676,66	0,00	550,00	-128,00
RAT10: RESIDENTIAL SMALL HOLDING	78 146,01	-56 689,75	78 065,26	-33 696,75
RAT12: VACANT LAND	189 112,19	-104 791,86	189 497,36	-74 674,60
REFUSE	355 483,12	-238 631,00	355 342,77	-180 985,75
Value added tax(refuse)	53 322,47	-35 794,65	53 301,42	-27 147,86
RENTAL	-7 560,34	- 49 284,49	170 558,48	- 12 883,60
Value added tax(rental)	-1 134,05	-7 392,67	25 583,77	-1 932,54
SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0
Value added tax(sundries)	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Total Incl	4 452 983,44	-2 313 195,62	4 636 478,54	-1 720 029,30
Total VAT	52 188,42	-43 187,32	78 885,19	-29 080,40
Total Excl	4 400 795,02	-2 270 008,30	4 557 593,35	-1 690 948,90
Total Rates	4 052 872,24	-1 982 092,81	4 031 692,10	-1 497 079,55
Total Services	347 922,78	-287 915,49	525 901,25	-193 869,35
Total Services Excl	295 734,36	-244 728,17	447 016,06	-164 788,95
Opening Balance	R80 959 975,93		R80 959 975,93	
Closing Balance	R83 090 762,65		R85 957 535,10	
Collection Rates	**52,15%**		**45,02%**	

0000004

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

31 AUGUST 2022

5 .3 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT

Monthly payments arrangements report July 2022

Account	Name	Balance	Payment	Comment
64039	NP Luzulane	27,984.65	-	Customer to be handed over
30056293	BT Meiklejohn	22,180.50	2,146.80	Up-to-date
173375	SW&A Pienaar	43,668.22	-	One month behind
115045	Swabkillcran	70,374.15	3,374.68	Up-to-date
102215	Prior & Pitman	135,721.56	-	One month behind
11 Accs	Bier industries	161,000.00	26,000.00	Up-to-date
254575	Mrs TMA Delport	16,850.53	2,500.00	Up-to-date
30057964	Mrs Stutterheim	45,631.93	-	Two month behind
30060870	Mr. M Mchunu	25,978.52	-	Two month behind
30061998	Nsika Trust	35,048.76	-	Two month behind
128975	John albert trust-trust	198,543.96	-	Three months behind
30059265	JS &NJ Nkuku	15,831.98	1,918.00	One month behind
30061819	S Dukade	27,416.29	-	Three months behind
30059997	Miss MC Darling	2,488.97	-	One month behind
71895	Mr VB Xaba	13,390.53	-	One month behind
21915	Miss TG Dlamini	27,079.50	2,850.00	Up-to-date
152225	152225	869.94	515.00	Up-to-date
Total		**842,075.34**	**39,304.48**	

Collection Plan in month of Aug 2022.

- Letters of final demands were posted in the month of Aug 2022 for all customers with an outstanding balance of more 60 days. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 7 days.
- Email of mailing of monthly statement to ensure customers receive their statements on time.
- Calling of customers with an outstanding balance of more than 60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect payment.

- Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.

Account	Name	Balance	Payment
173265	Serendipity	460,296.32	-
173575	Basic Blue	71,493.15	5,000.00
128775	Houston store	267,958.77	7,100.50
97485	Bateman	178,957.86	5,396.60
Total		**978,706.10**	**17,497.10**

Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership

- For the month of Aug 2022, 13 customer contact information such as contact number, email and postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.

Government debt Report

- Department of Public Works (provincial) - Most of the arrears balances from Provincialworks are from section 14 school, school with no lease agreement. We were advised that for schools with no lease agreement, the debt is to be followed up with the owner of properties.
    - Annual 2022/2023 invoices amounting to R6 920 162.50 have been prepared and submitted to Provincial public work for payment.
    - Currently waiting for Payment.

- **Department of Rural development and Lands reform**:
    - Currently preparing annual 2022/2023 invoices for the department of Rural development for submission.

Account	Account holder	Amount
49256	Regional & Land Affairs	16,303.96
30056839	Regional & Land Affairs	27,169.48
56795	Regional & Land Affairs	117,619.27
49201	Regional & Land Affairs	24,086.37
46765	Regional & Land Affairs	70,690.26
Total		**255,869.34**

- **Department of Public Works(National)**
    - Annual 2022/2023 invoices amounting to R503 982.50 have been submitted to National Public Works for payments.
    - Part payment of R247 385.00 have been made for the accounts submitted.

- Cogta is assisting us with the verification for the following properties as to which department they belong to.

Account	Account holder	Amount
238465	RSA	912,290.34
238495	RSA	671,099.84
238385	RSA	518,593.14
238365	RSA	520,720.32
238305	RSA	333,909.89
238425	RSA	273,137.93
238435	RSA	211,569.39
30056736	RSA	234,908.62
238345	RSA	175,192.02
238395	RSA	168,219.75
Total outstanding		**4,019,641.24**

Progress report on handed over accounts

Legal attorneys responsible	Amount outstanding	Status
Matthew Francis Inc	**R6 300 105.65**	information reflected on report is as at the end of October 2021
MC Ntshali Ntshali Attorneys	**R2 312 889.57**	
Total	**R8 612 889.57**	

Handover Accounts- Matthew Francis Inc.

Municipal Account	Owner/Debtor	HANDOVER AMOUNT	EMAIL ADDRESS	STATUS
18745	Peon Properties	505,248.39	pregasen@tanglefoot.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
107105	Goxhill Farm	131,966.96	rickjames@telkom.net	Summons drafted.
30058295	S G Hlongwane Family	1,441,446.06	austin.hlongwane@stucky.co.za	Summons drafted.
131705	MR DG Pitout	167,670.66	shandrepitout@gmail.com	Debtor has started making payments. second Payment was made in Sept for R 50 000. As per agreement.
115265	David Hooper Trust	113,843.23	dvh@esneil.co.za	Awaiting feedback from Municipality in regards to debtors queries. (Correct value of the property)
128445	New Line Inv 149 PTY LTD	568,446.64	hestersadie@mweb.co.za	Summons drafted. Sent to the sheriff for service.
30057744	MR Taylor & Thompson	134,811.90	michale@telkomsa.net	Summons drafted to send for service debtor did make contact with our offices, awaiting feedback if proposal is accepted.

00000038

131135	(Late) Mr NS Mtolo/(Executor)NA Mtolo	714,035.37	nomaa2mtoloo@gmail.com	Negotiations failed; awaiting clarification on property description, property not registered in the name of the debtor, debtor deceased, executors details still outstanding from Masters office(there is currently a nationwide shut down at the masters office due to hacking)
62532	Clive John Mingay	35,002.14	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
62587	Clive John Mingay	85,066.31	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
62635	Clive John Mingay	75,121.30	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
107035	Banks Trust-Trustees	179,586.01	actaylor@mweb.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed, awaiting confirmation from client that account settled in full
107055	Banks Trust-Trustees	8,705.50	actaylor@mweb.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed, awaiting confirmation from client that account settled in full
54322	Primeinvest 1103 CC (Leon)	207,601.65	leonk@futurenet.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
53338	Mixgold Trading CC (Leon)	147,976.24	leonk@futurenet.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
21810	Mabhude Contractors CC	63,462.02	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
21865	Mabhude Contractors CC	16,852.29	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
21913	Mabhude Contractors CC	8,380.23	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
69481	Sibetha Family Trust	12,584.23	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
69539	Sibetha Family Trust	12,584.23	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
69632	Sibetha Family Trust	11,370.87	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
69687	Sibetha Family Trust	11,487.53	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
69436	Sibetha Family Trust	23,139.89	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
4310	Zamokwakhe Contractors	255,134.22	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
262295	KRUTI SHIV SHAKTI PTY LTD	49,572.71	kavita@telkomsa.net	Debtor promised to pay in two weeks. Kindly verify if the debtor has made payment.

000000

262195	MR GR PRICE MOOR	276,622.41	dube@pricemoor.co.za	Debtor advised that payment will be made within 2-4 weeks. Kindly verify if debtor has made payement.
262715	MR CB CANHAM	25,738.04	mahnac72@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
128955	TAYBLE TRUST TRUSTEES	155,955.03	kjtaylor@futurenet.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
7368	Mr JM KOZI	177,186.65	lukhozi@icloud.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
65030	Mr JM KOZI	59,345.61	lukhozi@icloud.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service.
30058879	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	74,023.67	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
30058855	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	25,244.90	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
30058862	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	122,287.97	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
30058879	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	74,023.67	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
67434	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	119,008.18	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
18935	MR ZA DLAMINI	113,359.18	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
246785	MR ZA DLAMINI	74,137.51	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
30057706	MKWENKWE CONSTRUCTIO	22,076.25	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
		6,300,105.65		

MC Ntshali Ntshali Attorneys

ACCOUNT NO	NAME	BALANCE BEFORE PAYMENT	PAYMENT	BALANCE AFTER PAYMENT	COMMENTS
7265	DP ZONDI	100 325.08	0.00	71,634.40	Debtor made payment of R4000, 00 in July to the Municipality But no payment in the month of Aug 2022, will follow up with customer in the month of Sept.
68882	MA PINCHIN	21 464.96	0	27,622.11	Matter at litigation stage. Debtor has failed to make payments. We urge client to provide alternative details or contacts and also

000100

					instructions to trace debtor. Debtors contact number on voice mail for the previous months.
246255	MR. BL NKOSI	44 152.81	0	49,184.90	Debtor did not make payment for June. Called Debtor who promised to make payment this month end.
26545	Mr/mrs D&DE MAJOZI	87 070.34	3,500.00	97,223.17	Debtor's wife had requested sometime in the previous two months to consult with Attorneys due her late husband. Debtor's number is on voicemail. Client to kindly provide with alternative contact details.
149095	Ardel enterprise	262 065.63	220	358,119.92	Matter at litigation stage. Court papers have been drafted. Debtor is interested to solve this matter in court so the Municipality can recover its debts, as the property is owned by a number of people not interested in paying rates.
128545	Grants family trust	300 508.27	0	380,518.53	Matter at litigation stage. Court papers have been drafted to recover debts. Debtor shows no interests to pay the Municipality rates.
110	Rep trust trustees	382 354.94	0.00	36,878.65	Debtor promised to make payment in the month of September
34075	Port ferry Properties	186 516.57	0	283,365.29	Debtor requested an invoice of how much he owes the Municipality and guarantees to pay if he receives an invoice. We kindly request client provide us with Debtor's invoice.
5345	Paul & jenny properties trust	362 591.05	0	440,455.87	Matter at litigation stage. Court papers drafted.
47838	Miles Eagle stone	135 930.88	30,000.00	58,425.52	Debtor did not make payment this month of July but promised to make payment of R30 000 in the month of August 2022
89165	SG Mtungwa	71 626.56	5,000.00	18,906.23	Debtor has not made payments for the previous two months. Debtor is willing to make payment at the end of this month.
102615	PA Duma	35 633.08	0.00	11,716.90	Debtor did not make payment for Aug, to follow up with customer
266152	Anne Marie Brender	44 121.99	0.00	37,197.11	Debtor did not make payment for Aug. Called Debtor who promised to make payment this month end.
107205	Rocky Mountain	182939.41	0	262,831.93	Matter at litigation stage. Court papers have been drafted.
39915	MG&NA Dludla	81 441.84	0	81,083.28	Debtor did not make payment for Aug. Called Debtor who promised to make payment this month end.
97445	TP&MN Mlambo	90 992.50	3,000.00	108,724.21	Debtor made payment of R3000 to the Municipality this month.
		2 405 570.00	**41 720.00**	**2 312 889.57**	

000101

A Better Place for All

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

31 AUG 2022

5.4: REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

0000102

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: taylorc@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
1	Human Settlements	Lack of development in identified land parcels such as Creighton, Bulwer, Underberg and Himmeville	Loss of revenue from stands or properties	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	More Revenue to be generated.	To be quantified before finalization of the budget.	31-Dec-21	Manager: Planning and Development
2	Land Use Management	Formalization of invalid areas next to Bulwer Township	Lack of collection of property rates and service charges in the areas	Dispose and transfer those already invaded stands to the house owners.	Subdivide and sale of land already occupied.	Additional property rates and service charges	Costs subdividing	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development

0000103

3	Real Estate	Owners of low cost houses not following municipal process when upgrading/extending their houses	Loss of revenue on upgraded components	Improve property rates revenue generation	Develop 3 different building plans to be used by low cost owners at no fee or lower fee	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
4	Property rates revenue	Loss of revenue due to properties registered in the name of municipality occupied/ owned by third parties	Properties are registered in the name of the municipality resulting in a possible loss of income	To enhance the property rates revenue generation	Identify and verify all properties registered in the municipality to be transferred to the rightful owners	Additional Property rates	Operational Costs	31 September 2022	Manager: Planning and Development
5	Property Development	Illegal occupants on Transnet houses in Donnybrook and unavailability of land in Donnybrook area	1. Unable to develop Donnybrooks since it privately owned. 2. The municipality is currently negotiating with Transnet to permit the municipality to acquire 36 houses in Donnybrook. These houses have been vandalized and occupied illegally by individual citizens. The municipality could potentially generate approximately R1.2 million Per annum on rental income.	Facilitate ownership of Transnet land/houses to the municipality	Follow ups with Transnet Asset Division	Rental Income	Transfer Costs	30-Dec-22	Office of the Municipal Manager
6	Business Licenses	Businesses operate without business licenses	All businesses at (former) Ingwe operate without business licenses and thus the Municipality must implement a policy for licensing businesses			License fees revenue will improve	Operational Costs	30-Nov-21	Manager: Planning and Development

0000104

7	Land Use	Loss of Revenue on Unused Municipal Agricultural land	Opportunity Costs for all Unused Municipal Land	Identification of all Unused land for potential leasing or partnership	1. Assess and identify all the land belonging to the municipal land 2. Partnership with private small farmers or bele cutters etc. for revenue generation	Rental Income to improve	Operational	31-Dec-21	Manager: Planning and Development

0000105

0000106

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
8	Development and Planning	Lack of precinct development plan for all municipal towns discourages development	1. Town's expansion and Development is not properly guided. 2. Towns growth is discouraged and dejected	Development of municipal town's precincts plans.		1. Property Rates and waste income to improve 2. Economic growth of our towns	Operational	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development
9	Private Public Partnerships			The Municipality should invite property developers and investors in the jurisdiction of the Municipality to develop productive and economic projects to generate municipal revenue and Increase employment.			Operational	Ongoing	LED Manager / Planning and Development
10	Real Estate	Government amenities or facilities built on properties owned by the municipality, e.g. Underberg Clinic.	Property rates revenue is not generated from these properties	Improve property rates revenue generation	Transfer the properties to relevant government departments and entities	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-22	Office of the Municipal Manager

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
11	Economic Development	Lack of Infrastructure support for emerging enterprises	Loss of rental revenue from emerging enterprises	Development of incubation hubs	1. Development of business plans for the incubation hubs for grant funding. 2. Development and management of the hubs	Rental revenue from the incubation hubs/ Vendor Permits	Costs of building incubation hubs	30-Jun-20	Community Services Manager
12	Real Estate	Non-Payment of taxi permits	Loss of revenue from taxi permits	Levying taxi permits to all taxi owners using serviced Taxi Ranks	1. Engaging all Taxi Associations using Municipal Taxi Ranks 2. Communicating tariffs for using municipal taxi ranks	Additional Taxi Permits revenue to be generated	Operational	31-Dec-22	Community Services Manager
13	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Lack and Failure to Attract potential investors	Investors not aware of potential opportunities available at NDZ	Investors conference	Management to request Office Bearers to lead negotiations of attracting potential investors	Revenue growth	Planning costs	31-Dec-21	LED Manager
14	Solid Waste Revenue	Solid Waste Revenue not optimized	Some households are not billed for refuse removal, resulting in a loss of revenue from end users	To enhance refuse removal revenue generation	1. Reconcile the billing database, refuse removal register and the property master register 2. Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected	Additional revenue will be generated	Operational Costs	31-Dec-21	Manager : Asset and Revenue

0000107

0000108

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
15	Financial Management	The cost of rendering services is not in line with the principals of financial management relating to effectiveness, efficiency and value for money	Trading services, refuse removal are not generating trading surpluses, cost incurred cannot be traced to the value chain of rendering services. Support services costs are not allocated to the primary service functions	Implement value chain analysis and cost remodeling strategy	1. Conduct cost remodeling on all primary service delivery functions 2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse 3.Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry charges	Additional revenue	Operational Costs	31-Jan-22	Manager : Asset and Revenue
16	Commercial/outdoor advertising	The municipality is not charging businesses when they advertising on municipal space	Loss of advertising revenue	1. Communicate outdoor tariffs with affected businesses 2. Enforce outdoor advertising bylaws				31-Mar-21	Manager : Asset and Revenue
17	Waste Management	Lack of capacity to estimate private dumpers waste in the Transfer Station	Loss of revenue that could be generated/charged to private dumpers	Procure Resources to estimate private dumpers waste	Acquire Weigh bridge. Gather information of all private dumpers. Establish controls and bill all private dumber	Additional revenue is projected to be generated	R1 100 000.00	28-Feb-22	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services
18	Maintenance of Municipal Towns	Investors and Ordinary citizens are discouraged to reside in NDZ	Residents leaving the area because of poor management of towns and Infrastructure	1. Keep out towns clean and safe 2. Improve Infrastructure in Towns	The relevant department should develop a plan to ensure that all towns are kept clean such as grass cutting and landscaping	Revenue protection	Operational Costs	On-going	Manager Public works and Basic Services.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	**FUNCTION**	**PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE**	**EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS**	**STRATEGIES**	**ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION**	**REVENUE IMPACT**	**BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION**	**TIMEFRAME**	**RESPONSIBLE**
19	Tariffs on refuse collection	Illegal dumping of garden and other refuse	To be determined by study	1. Private dumpers to be charged 2. Illegal dumpers to be fined	1. The department will conduct a study on how to enforce the bylaws for dumping illegally 2. Enforcement of all municipal bylaws	Refuse income to	Operational Costs	31-Dec-21	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022-DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)

1st Level	: MANCO
2nd Level	: Finance Committee
3rd Level	: EXCO
4th Level	: Council

PURPOSE

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 31 July 2022.

BACK GROUND

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

LEGISTATIVE FRAMEWORK

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Section 71
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act,2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- PPPFA Regulations 2017
- Supply Chain Management policy

RANGE OF PROCUMENT

- Orders up to the transaction value of R 1 to R 2000,00
- Three written or verbal quotation for procurement of a transaction value between R 2000,01 to R 10 000,00.
- Three different written quotation for procurement between R 10 000,00 to R 30 000,00.
- Procurement above R 30 000,01 to R 200 000,00 – 3 written formal quotation advertised on the Municipal website and notice board.
- Bids process for procurement above R 200 000,01

STAFF IMPLICATIONS

- There is no staff implication

BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS

Bid Specification Committee	: 4
Quotation Specification Committee	: 4
Bid Evaluation Committee	: 2
Quotation Evaluation Committee	: 4
Bid Adjudication Committee	: 2

Note: The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

DEVIATIONS	: R 128 437,95
IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)	: R515 159,72
ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES	: R 488 789,78
AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000.01 – 200 000,00	: R 346 905,62
AWARDS MORE THAN R 200 000.01	: R 2 383 083,50
FUEL ORDERS	: R 14 000.00
FUNERAL	: R 12 700.00
TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	: R 0.00
PANELS/ CONTRACTED	: R 889 355,90

ANNEXURES

- Annexure “A” – Deviation and Unauthorised, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- Annexure “B” – Orders below R 30 000,00 (once off)
- Annexure “C” – Orders for contracted services
- Annexure “D” – Between R 30 000,01 – R 200 000,00
- Annexure “E” – Awards more than R 200 000, 01
- Annexure “F” – Fuel orders
- Annexure “G” – Funeral orders
- Annexure “H” – Transversal Contract
- Annexure “I” - Panel

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Committee and Council note this report

SUMMARY OF ORDERS FOR THE PERIOD OF 31 AUGUST 2022 (see Annexure A)			
DESCRIPTION	**RANGE**	**AMOUNT**	
Verbal and Written Quotations	R0.01-R2000	R	7 381,16
Formal Written Quotations	R 2001-R 30000	R	507 778,56
TOTAL ONCE-OFF ORDERS		**R**	**515 159,72**
Deviations		R	128 437,95
Irregular Expenditure		R	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		R	-
Unauthorised expenditure		R	-
Contracted Services	Contracted	R	488 789,78
Quotation	R 30 000,01-R 200 000,01	R	346 905,62
Bids	Above R200 000,01	R	2 383 083,50
Petrol Orders		R	14 000,00
Funeral Assistance Orders		R	12 700,00
Transversal Contract		R	-
Panel service providers	Contracted	R	889 355,90
		R	-
TOTAL ORDERS		**R**	**4 778 432,47**

DEVIATION
IIREGULAR EXPENDITURE
FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

DEVIATION FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 AUGUST 2022 (ANNEXURE A)

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
16/08/2022	8258	Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi	R12 000,00	Hire of taxis to transport senior citezens to Golden Game selection in Ixopo(22 seater-Nkumba Primary, 22 seater - Mkholwa and Shabhu, 15 seater- Nkwezela Drayini, Magophoza & Juntion	(1) Impractical to follow the SCM process (2) Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services.
2022/08/08	8257	Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi	R35 900,00	Hire of taxis to transport older to attending Senior Golden Games in Bhambhatha Sport field	(1) Impractical to follow the SCM process (2) Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services.
15/08/2022	7997	Solvem Consulting (pty) LTD	R31 812,95	Service provider to Conduct training for ICT employee for SAMRA system	The municipality has a contract with SAMRAS that deals with the Financial sytem. Therefore it was impractical to follow the SCM process
2022/08/08	8230	Underberg & Himeville Taxi	R11 000,00	Hire of 4 taxis to transport Senior Citezen attending Golden games in Nkwezela Bhambhatha Sportfield	(1) Impractical to follow the SCM process (2) Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services.
22/08/2022	8404	Truvelo Africa Electronics	R32 725,00	Training for 10 traffic officer for prolaser ILL(speed camera) that the Municipality is currently using	Truvelo is the only service provider who provide this training.it was impractical to follow SCM processes. Truvelo is the only service provider with the speed camera prolaser 3 that the Municipality is currently using
30/08/2022	8188	Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi	R5 000,00	Hire of two taxis to transport womwn to attend women's day celebration at kwa Sokhela (ward 13) Shalisi ,1 Dumabezwe and Seaford 1 Donnybrook Location	(1) Impractical to follow the SCM process (2) Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services.
TOTAL ORDERS			R128 437,95		

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 AUGUST 2022 (ANNEXURE B)

DATE	ORDER NO	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
	TOTAL ORDERS		R0,00		

FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 AUGUST 2022 (ANNEXURE F)

DATE	ORDER NO	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
			R0,00		

UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 AUGUST 2022 (ANNEXURE G)

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON

R0,00

MINOR BREACHES					
DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	SERVICE	REASON
			R0,00		

ORDERS BELOW R30 000,00 (ONCE OFF)

ORDERS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 31 AUGUST 2022 (Annexure A)			
PETTY CASH AND ORDERS BETWEEN R0.01-R2000			
ORDER NUMBER	**COMPANY NAME**	**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE/GOODS**	**AMOUNT**
8183	Creighton Hotel	Lunch for Senior Manager's interviews to be conducted on Wednesday the 17th/08/2022 CFO and Municipal Manager Posts	R1 672,00
8173	Patads	Procurement of Plaques for the handing over of Undeberg Community Hall,Cabazini Community Hall, Ndodeni Community Hall, Bhidla Creache,Bhidla Creache, Sopholile Creache and Lubovana Creache	R1 320,00
8179	Vathisa Liquor & Trading	Supply and delivery of door canopy awning rain shelter Aluminum door seal	R1 960,00
8175	Shemuntu & Sons (pty) LTD	Hire of sound system to be used at Mkhazazeni Hall for Amanda Zulu and Buthezi's memorial service	R1 725,00
TOTAL ORDERS			**R6 677,00**

CASH BOOK

Opening balance as per the Petty Cash Reconcilliation	R704,16
Total Receipts	R0,00
Total petty cash for the month	R704,16
Total Payments/ Purchase	R700,00
Cash & Outstanding vouchers/ Closing balance	R4,16
Total issued orders	R6 677,00
Total payments/Purchases	R704,16
TOTAL PETTY CASH EXPENSE FOR THE MONTH	**R7 381,16**

WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R2000,01 TO R30 000,00 FOR 31 AUGUST 2022 (Annexuer B)			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
8229	Nkesi Trading & Projects	service provide who will be facilitating the training of horse jockeys(Date of training 13 August 2022)	R9 800,00
7986	Ntathakusa Admin solutions	Procurement of promotional stationery material for Municipal libraries. 100 Branded Tote bags,100 Branded Pencil case, 100 A5 Notebooks, 100 Pencil (200 iterms Branding & Artwork)	R28 805,00
7989	Malusimuhle Pty LTD	Procurement of cleaning chemicals for firefighting unit. 10 Peat Absorbant, 5(20L) Dash shine liquid,6 (5L)Black liquid tyre polish and 5 (25L) firefighting foam	R28 090,00
7987	Rotrat Enterprise	Procurement of laptop and bag for communications unit Miss M Chiya - Intern (13 inch and 1 bag)	R20 000,00
7984	iSite Computer	Procurement of laptop and a bag for Miss T Mlotshwa Nkwezela Modula Library	R16 641,48
8170	Kuyenzeka Mawenza Pty LTD	Procurement of car wash cleaning material. 10 Black shoe polish - 200ml, 05 shoe brush, 05 Hand loction (750ml) and Dash board spray (750ml)	R2 150,00
8168	Shilo Supplies (Pty) LTD	Procurement of 9 A1 clip frames for libraries	R4 662,00
8167	Nashua	Procurement of kitchen appliance for Underberg and Creighton Library(20l Microwave and 170L Refrigerator	R8 347,85
7985	Amaphemba Trading Enterprise	Procurement of promotional material for libraries (1 Branded Gazebo (3x3) 2 Pop-up banners, 1 Pull-up banner	R23 000,00
8169	Zeta Com Technology	Procurement of laptop, bag and Hard driver for Miss A Madlala-Intern	R16 357,50
8177	Underberg Forest and Garden	Procurement of Nylon for brush cutters 20 Boxes	R9 200,00
7991	Ukuphumelela Trading	Material for Himeville Community Hall (x6 toilet cirsten, x6 flex pipes, x6 toilet seater and x6 toilets locks	R23 880,00
7993	Reman Office Furniture	Supply and delivery of office furniture for Bulwer Library(1 Office Desk, 1 Filling Cabinet and 1 Office Chair	R13 915,00
8172	Vathisa Liquor & Trading	Procurement of refreshments for Golden Games to be held at Bhambhatha sportfield (10 Paacket of oranges 7kg, 6 Boxes of apples and 5 Boxes of Banans	R4 700,00
8171	Inkabi Business Solution	Hire of equipment for Golden Games to be held at Bhambhatha Sportfield - Ward 09 (2 pole tent , 2 mobile toilets and 5 tables	R5 850,00
8176	sgqiki Trading	Hire of tent and chairs for funeral in ward o6 for Miss Amanda Zulu that was brutally killed	R4 000,00
7996	The Assessment Toolbox cc	Service provider to conduct Competency Assessment for Senior Manager's posts. Municipal Manager, Senior Manager : Corporates Support, Chief Financial Officer and Senior Manager: Development	R29 149,48
8178	BCRP Music/ Capital Music	Repairs and maintanance of sound system	R9 200,00
8180	Kuyenzeka Mawenza Pty LTD	Catering for 30 people for Jockies training at Esidindini (Rice and steam bread, chicken curry and beef curry, 3 Salads and 30 soft drinks	R3 000,00
8181	Ipisto (Pty)LTD	Catering for 100 people for Community & Councillors attending Mafohla Community Hall Sod turning to be held at Ward 11	R10 000,00
8182	Umzukulu ka Sgubudu Trading	Catering for 100 people for community and Councillors attending sod turning and handover at ward 12.	R10 000,00
7995	Amaphemba Trading Enterprise	Supply and delivery of A1 photo frames to be used for Act poste. 15 Employment Equity,15 OHS and 15 Basic Conditions of Employement	R29 000,00
8401	Inkotha Agencies	Procurement of running shoes for professional athlet Thobani Chagwe from ward 09(2 Running Shoes- Training and 2 Race Running shoes	R11 980,00
8402	Rotrat Enterprise	Supply and Delivery of 13.6 Inch laptop and a Backpack for Mr S Mshengu	R20 500,00
8405	The Valuator Advisory	Valuation of Investment property as at 30 June 2022	R30 000,00
8000	Ndu B Trading	Supply, Delivery and Installation for kitchen and toilets in Creighton and Bulwer (1 Crieghton sink Mixer, 10 Hand Basin toilet mixer,1 10L Hydroboiler,5 Bulwer- Toilet flash Valves and 4 top flush machanism	R20 200,00

7998	Vathisa Liquor & Trading	Supply and Delivery of Grocery for maidens and Matrons attending Umkhosi Wezintombi zase Harry Gwala to be held on the 26/08/2022 to 28/08/2022 at Donnybrook (KwaNkosi Memela)	R23 104,00
7999	Lisakhanyisa Projects	150 Catering for Women's campaign to be held on the 24th/08/2022 at Sokhela Community Hall	R15 000,00
8352	Sbhudlu Trading & Projects	Catering for 100 people for community and Councillors atteding hand over of Lubovana Creche in ward 12	R10 000,00
8351	Mtato Pty LTD	Hire of Sound system and generator for Golden games to be used at bhambatha sportfield in ward 09	R10 000,00
8403	Amancwabane Trading	Hire of 2 pole tent for a Municpal Local Horse Racing Event to commemorate women's month in ward 05 Esidindini	R2 500,00
8406	Bagwera Music	Supply and delivery of desktop computer for Mr. IT Khumalo (Expenditure Officer)	R19 406,25
7450	Big Ds's Trading & Sound (pty) LTD	Hire of 2 poles tent with 150 chairs for Mafohla Community Hall sod turning on the 16th August 2022	R3 700,00
8186	Sanoluhle Trading & Projects	Catering for 30 people attending LED and Tourism Forum Meeting	R2 640,00
8408	Manati Group (pty) LTD	Electronic Media House to table strategies to the public member of curbing the growing gender-based-violence	R29 000,00
TOTAL ORDERS			**R507 778,56**

ORDERS-CONTRACTED SERVICES

VERBAL OR WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES BETWEEN FOR 31 AUGUST 2022			
Order Numbers	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
8149	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Ms A Van Zyl, Mrs Z Zuma and Ms L Mtolo attending AFS review and year end submission-working session in Durban	R10 601,83
8148	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr P Mntungwa who will be attending the AFS Review and year end submisssion-working session in Durban	R1 766,97
8228	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr. SA Radebe, Mr VM Phoswa and Mr M Sibisi attending consultation for arbitration in Durban	R6 380,91
8227	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr B Mbanjwa and Ms T Ndlovu attending arbritration in Durban	R4 253,94
8226	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr SJ Sondezi attending a consultation for arbritration in Durban	R2 126,97
8225	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr. KE Dhlomo attending arbritration in Durban	R2 126,97
8100	Tunimart Travel Agency	Car hire for speaker Cllr SS. Phoswa to travel from Johannesburg to Welkom while attending Council of Speaker held by Salga	R12 216,55
8174	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for the Mayor Mrs PS Msomi attending Salga Council of the Mayor's in East London	R3 223,94
8233	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for K. Xaba who will be attending Comrades Marathon 2022. The Marathon will start in Pietermaritzburg and end in Durban	R1 766,97
8242	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr NW Mbanjwa who will be attending course in Durban	R9 562,88
8243	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mrs T. Maphanga who will be attending the LIC Training course in Durban	R9 562,88
8240	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Ms M Phewa attending LIC Training course in Durban	R9 562,88
8241	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Miss N Mbanjwa attending LIC training in Durban	R9 562,88
8244	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Ms N Zondi and Mr Q Ntshapha who will be attending the LIC Training course in Durban	R19 125,77
8302	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr NC Vezi attending competency Assessment in Durban for Municipal Managers Position	R1 766,97
8303	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Municipal Manager's bodyguards escorting the MM to attend competence assessments Mr SA Chiliza and Mr S Mkhize (sharing a room)	R2 508,94
8306	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for EPWP learning programme in Pretoria Ms C Rowe and Ms J Radebe	R16 119,71
8305	Tunimart Travel Agency	Vehicle hire for EPWP learning programme in Pretoria Ms C Rowe and Ms J Radebe	R5 687,92
8307	Tunimart Travel Agency	Flight bookings for Ms C Rowe and Ms J Radebe attending EPWP learning programme in Pretoria	R13 513,22
8354	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement- for Installaition of generator and bus shelter slab on the local newspaper	R5 126,56
8304	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for the Mayor Mrs S.P Msomi and her bodyguards Sifundo Zondi and Qinisela Makhathini attending strategic planning workshop at Karadene Hotel (Margate)	R8 558,55
7446	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement for Draft Intergrated Development Plan/Budget/Pms/SDF framework and process plan 2023/2024 on 2 Local Newspapers	R5 139,19

7447	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement for notice of extension of the contract on the local newspaper	R2 272,86
7449	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Provision of Drivers licence training for a period of 3 years	R3 410,65
7448	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Provision of vehicle branding for a Period of 3 years	R3 410,65
8308	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr Philip Mntungwa atteding Competency Assessment for CFO position in Durban	R1 611,97
8311	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Wandile Mbanjwa attending Harry Gwala Indigenous games Council at stanger high school (Kwadukuza , iLembe)	R3 543,94
8316	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr S Madlala attending comrades Marathon 2022, He's role will be to transport athletes from Dr NDZ	R1 677,97
8317	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr. M Mbele to provide support to athletes during Comrades Marathon in Durban	R2 166,97
8315	Tunimart Travel Agency	Finger lunch for Council meeting (3 Hot platter, 3 Sandwich platters and 50 cans 330 ml juice)	R4 684,24
8185	Tunimart Travel Agency	Refreshment for comrades marathon participants on the 28/08/2022 (3 Buckets KFC, 30 Bread rolls, 48 Water bottled and 4x2lt soft drinks	R2 529,93
8314	Tunimart Travel Agency	Shuttle car for CLLr P.S Msomi Mayor, Cllr K Hadebe Deputy Mayor and Cllr BR Memela attending SALGA women's Commission National Elective Conference in Gauteng Province	R2 944,88
8313	Tunimart Travel Agency	Flight for Cllr Precious Sindiswa Msomi Mayor, Cllr Kholeka Hadebe Deputy Mayor and Cllr Bongekile Rose Memela attending SALGA Women's Commission National Elective Conference	R15 788,58
8309	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for the Mayor Mrs S.P Msomi who will be attending SALGA Women National Conference in Birchwood hotel and confernce centre in Guateng	R6 447,88
8310	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accomodation for Deputy Mayor Cllr K Hadebe and Cllr BR Memela attending SALGA Women's Commission national Elective Conference at Guateng Birchwood Hotel and Conference Centre	R12 895,77
7994	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	PWBS Cleaning Material- 8 (25L) Dish washing liquid, 8 (25L) Handy Andy, 8 (25L) Pine gel, 5 (25L) Floor Polish, 8 (25L) Jeryes Fluid, 5 Bleach,5 Dio Blocks,20 Mops and Brooms	R27 490,00
8145	ZAQ	02 Landfill site Rehabilation Valuation Report as at 30 June 2022 for Bulwer and Creighton	R64 400,00
8146	ZAQ	Provision of long services and post retirement benefit	R25 300,00
8220	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Cleaning Material-10 (25L) Dish washing Soap, 10 (25L) Hand Washing Soap, 10 (25L) Pine gel, 10 (25L) Floor Polish, 10 (25L) Handy Andy, 10 (25L) Bleach, 150 (48's) Tissue,100 pair of yellow rubber gloves,5 (5L) Beo Pallets, 20 office bin, 10x Air freshner and 50x Toilet Bowl	R82 650,00

8318	Vanmark Resource (pty)LTD	Supply and Delivery of stationery- 100 of A4 white paper, 50 staplers and 30 A4 2quire (Qunter book)	R35 017,50
8357	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement - of final 2023/2024 IDP/Budget/PMS/SDF framework and process plan on the local newspaper	R3 125,18
8356	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement- of Creighton sport center phase 2 (Construction of Artificial Turf Grass).Construction of Himville Asphalt phase 3 (Thomas Street)	R6 103,05
8355	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement- of Underberg Asphalt road and Bulwer asphalt road on the local newspaper	R5 126,56
8323	Tunimart Travel Agency	Lunch for a panel to seat for Senior Manager: Development and Town Planning position on the 31st August 2022	R1 666,78
8319	Tunimart Travel Agency	Flight for Cllr Precious Sindiswa Msomi who will be attending SALGA Mayors council in East London	R7 976,13
8320	Tunimart Travel Agency	Suttle for Cllr PS Msomi on the 07-09-2022 till 10-09-2022 attending the SALGA mayor council in East London	R858,98
8321	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Cllr PS Msomi attending SALGA Mayors Council workshop in East London	R5 425,91
			R488 789,78

QUOTATION BETWEEN
R 30 000,01 - R 200 000,00

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R30 000,01 - R 200 000,00 FOR 31 AUGUST 2022			
COMPANY NAME	**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED**	**AMOUNT**	**PROCUREMENT PLAN**
Tloumogale Business Development & Consulting	Service provider to conduct Basic Nail and Beaty Technology Training	51 750.00	Yes
Mabhentsi Construction and Projects	Supply and Delivery of Furniture for Business Support- Creighton Hotel	191 500,00	Yes
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Supply Meterial and Construct Partitioning Drywall for Speaker's Office	35 399,62	Yes
Ihawu Firearm Centre cc	Service provider to conduct Regulation 21 and Firearm Training	32 256,00	Yes
Kusabalele Investment	Service provider to conduct Training on Clothing and Textile Design	87 750,00	Yes
TOTAL		R 346 905,62	

AWARDS MORE THAN R 200 000,00

9.1 BID ABOVE 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF 31 AUGUST 2022			
COMPANY NAME	**SERVICES RENDERED**	**AMOUNT**	**PROCUREMENT PLAN**
Total Computer Services (Pty) Ltd	Service provider for the Installation; Supply and Maintenance of Traffic Contracention Management System for a period of 3 years	58765,00	Yes
Ndu B Trading Enterprise	Construction of a 1500 Capacity Chicken House (Boiler)	424 560,00	Yes
Amahlangu Trading (Pty) Ltd	Renovation of Bethlehem Community Hall	383 310,00	Yes
Amahlangu Trading (Pty) Ltd	Renovation of Xosheyakhe Community Hall	320 305,00	Yes
Mathutha Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	Renovation of Nhlanhleni Community Hall	321 170,00	Yes
Mathutha Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	Renovation of Tafuleni Community Hall	236 550,00	Yes
Mathutha Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	Renovation and Maintenance of Ntwasahlobo Community Hall	396 770,00	Yes
Ntando Company Trading (Pty) Ltd	Renovation of Ridge Community Hall	241 653,50	Yes
TOTAL		**R 2 383 083,50**	

0000120

FUEL ORDERS

PETROL ORDERS FOR PERIOD OF 31 AUGUST 2022			
ORDER NUMBERS	**COMPANY NAME**	**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED**	**AMOUNT**
8184	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 80L Petrol for brush cutters to be used at Creighton Town	R2 000,00
825	Lusted and Johnson	procurement of 80L Petrol for brush cutters to be used at Creighton Cemetries	R2 000,00
8249	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 74L Diesel for back-up generator at Bulwer Library	R2 000,00
8248	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 74 Diesel for a back-up generator at Creighton main office	R2 000,00
8247	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 74L Diesel for back-up generator at Bulwer CSC	R2 000,00
8246	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 74L Diesel for a back-up generator at Underberg licensing Office	R2 000,00
8245	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 74L diesel for a back-up generator at Creighton licensing Office	R2 000,00
TOTAL ORDERS			**R14 000,00**

FUNERAL ORDERS

BURIAL ASSISTANCE ORDERS THE PERIOD OF 31 AUGUST 2022

Order Numbers	Family	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	Ward 4	Ward 5	Ward 6	Ward 7	Ward 8	Ward 9	Ward 10	Ward 11	Ward 12	Ward 13	Ward 14	Ward 15	Total
8232	Lushaba	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 2 950,00	R -	R 2 950,00
8251	Zulu	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 2 950,00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -		R	R -	R 2 950,00
8252	Tsebetsha	R -		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 2 900,00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 2 900,00
8260	Shange	R -	R	R	R	R -	R	R	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -		R -	R 1 000,00	R 1 000,00
8322	Mbanjwa	R -	R	R	R	R -	R -	R -		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -		R 2 900,00	R 2 900,00
		R -	**R -**	**R -**	**R -**	**R -**	**R 2 950,00**		**R -**	**R 2 900,00**	**R -**				**R 2 950,00**	**R 3 900,00**	**R 12 700,00**

TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

TRANSVERSAL ORDERS FOR 31 AUGUST 2022 (Annexure A)			
ORDER NO.	**COMPANY NAME**	**SERVICE**	**AMOUNT**
TOTAL ORDERS			**R0,00**

PANEL- CONTRACTED

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR PANELS (CONTRACTS) FOR THE MONTH OF 31 AUGUST 2022			
Order Numbers	**Company Name**	**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED**	**AMOUNT**
7990	Kembal Trading	Electrical maintenance for Underberg Animal Pound- 12 replacement of circuit breakers, 01 Inspection of circuit associatednwith BD,01 Issue COC, 04 Replace flood light and 02 Replace outside light	R24 890,90
8150	Mkholwa Transport and Plant Hire	Service provider to drain 6 loads sepitc tank at Bulwer Community Hall	R17 250,00
8223	Magubane Plant and Contractors	Hire of excavator and roller for 30 days to be used at Himeville Transfer Station	R292 445,00
8255	Masbonisanenisonke Trading & Projects	Supply and Delivery of 100 Foam sleeping matress	R34 800,00
8224	Magubane Plant and Contractors	Hire of Excavaor for 30 days to be used in Creighton Dumpsite	R168 245,00
8263	Mkholwa Transport and Plant Hire	Honey sucking and jetting services for Bulwer Hall & Library	R19 320,00
8262	Mkholwa Transport and Plant Hire	6 Loads honey sucking service for Bulwer Art Centre septic tank	R14 375,00
8261	Shemuntu and Son (pty) LTD	60m Jetting service for unblocking of septic tank at Creighton Library	R10 350,00
8264	Ikhenani Lethu (pty) LTD	6 Loads honey sucking service septic tank at Underberg Taxi rank	R15 000,00
8407	MC Ntshalintshali Attorneys	Law firm to conduct an investigation and provide a report on the financial misconduct case for the Municipality	R292 680,00
		TOTAL	**R889 355,90**

0000136

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

PROGRESS ON PROCUREMENT PLAN REPORT FOR AUGUST 2022

A Better Place for All

PROGRESS ON PROCUREMENT PLAN FOR 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR

SDBIP Ref No	Description of goods / services / Infrastructure project	Envisaged date of Bid Adjudication Committee	Closing date	Envisaged date of award	STATUS
OMM 05	**Panel of Internal Audit Services**	Sep-22		Oct-22	AWARDED
OMM 16	Disaster recovery and Business Continuety Plan	Sep-22	06-Oct-22	Sep-22	ADVERTISED
OMM 06	Anti-fraud and Corruption Grant	Sep-22		Sep-22	
		11-Sep-22		18-Sep-22	ADVERTISED
	Langelihle Creche	11-Jul-22	23-Sep-22	20-Jul-22	ADVERTISED
		11-Apr-22		18-Apr-22	ADVERTISED
	Creighton Sport Center	11-Jul-22	26-Sep-22	20-Jul-22	ADVERTISED
		11-Apr-22		18-Apr-22	ADVERTISED
	Mafohla Community Hall	11-Jul-22	27-Sep-22	20-Jul-22	ADVERTISED
		16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	ADVERTISED
	Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	11-Jul-22	16-Sep-22	22-Jul-22	ADVERTISED
		16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	ADVERTISED
	Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	11-Jul-22	**16-Sep-22**	22-Jul-22	ADVERTISED
		16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	ADVERTISED
	Himeville Asphalts Phase 3	11-Jul-22	19-Sep-22	22-Jul-22	ADVERTISED
	High Mast Lights	**25-Jul-22**		**05-Aug-22**	**ADVERTISED**
	Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	30-Jun-22		06-Jul-22	READVERTISED DUE TO INSUFICIENT SPECIFICATION
	Municipal Offices (Electrical Works)	30-Jul-22		06-Aug-22	AWARDED
	Procurement of Computer Equipment	07-Jul-22		015-07-2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Bus Shelters	10-Jul-22		30-Jul-22	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Backup Generator	23-Jul-22		17-Aug-22	ADVERT
	Paving and Parking	30-May-22		10-Jun-22	AWARDED
	Guard House	30-May-22		10-Jun-22	AWARDED
		16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	AWARDED
	Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	**26-Jun-22**		22-Jul-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
		16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	AWARDED
	Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	26-Jun-22		22-Jul-22	AWARDED
		16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	AWARDED
	Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	26-Jun-22		22-Jul-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Construction of Storm Water	06-Jun-22		17-Jun-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
		16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	AWARDED
	Makawusane Sport Field Phase 2	26-Jun-22	23-Sep-22	22-Jul-22	ADVERT
		16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	AWARDED
	Hlabeni Community Hall	26-Jun-22	27-Sep-22	22-Jul-22	ADVERT
	Supply and delivery of wheelie bins				QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Procurement of Plant and Equipment	30-May-22		10-Jun-22	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Transport Assets	13-Jun-22		24-Jun-22	TRANSVERSAL IN PROCESS
	Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)	13-Jun-22		24-Jun-22	AQCUISITION REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
	Installation of Creighton Dump Site Liner (HDPE)	13-Jun-22		24-Jun-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 1	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 2	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 3	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 4	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 5	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 6	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 7	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 8	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 9	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 10	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 11	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT

	Ward 12	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 13	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 14	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Ward 15	16-May-22		27-May-22	SOURCING QUOTATION FROM PANEL CONTRACT
	Greater Ward 1 Infills (Mkhomazane, Ntwasahlobo, Ridge KwaThunzi, Stepmore and Solokohlo)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 2 Infills (Goxhill, Nhlanhleni, Mahwaqa, Gxalingenwa and KwaPitela)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 3 Infills (Khubeni and St Francis)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 4 Infills (Zidweni, Sdangeni, Madwaleni, Phayindani and Cabazi)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 5 Infills (Dazini, Zidweni, Khukhulela, mpumulwane and Ndodeni)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 6 Infills (Ngcesheni, Scedeni, Hlabeni, Makholweni And Sbovini)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater ward 7 Infills (Gqumeni, Mnqundekweni, Mahlahla, and TarsValley)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 8 Infills (Ngwagwane Phase 4)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 9 Infills (Nkwezela Phase 4)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 10 Infills (Bulwer Phase 4)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 11 Infills (Nkumba/Ngwagwane Phase 4)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 12 Infills (Bhidla/Sizanenjana Phase 4)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 13 Infills (Donnybook Phase 4)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 14 Infills (Mjila/Creighton Phase 4)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Greater Ward 15 Infills (Masamini/Sandanezwe Phase4)	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED
	Ward 12 - Bethlehem Community Hall	06-Jun-22		17 Jue 2022	AWARDED
	Ward 1 - Ntwasahlobo Community Hall	06-Jun-22		17 Jue 2022	AWARDED
	Ward 2 - Nhlahleni Community Hall	06-Jun-22		17 Jue 2022	AWAEDED
	Ward 10 - Xosheyakhe Community Hall	06-Jun-22		17 Jue 2022	AWARDED
	Ward 9 - Tafuleni Community Hall	06-Jun-22		17 Jue 2022	AWARDED
	Ward 1 - Ridge Community Hall	06-Jun-22		17 Jue 2022	AWARDED
	Aircons	9 May 20222		20-May-22	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
	Electrical works	06-Jun-22		17-Jun-22	EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Street lights	06-Jun-22		17-Jun-22	EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Lot 68	02-May-22		13-May-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Lot 87	02-May-22		13-May-22	QUOTATION SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Lot 3	02-May-22		13-May-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Lot 95	02-May-22		13-May-22	QUOTATION SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Repairs and Maintenance - Plant and Equipment	02-May-22		13-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 1	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 2	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 3	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 4	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 5	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 6	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 7	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 8	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 9	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 10	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 11	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 12	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 13	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 14	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Ward 15	16-May-22		27-May-22	AWARDED AND INPROGRESS
	Environmental Compliance	25-Apr-22		06-May-22	FORMAL QUOTATION SUBMITTED
	Eradication of Alien Plant	25-Apr-22		06-May-22	FORMAL QUOTATION SUBMITTED
	General Expenses (Materials and Supplies-Plastic Bags)	30-May-22		10-Jun-22	ONGOING
	Designs of Bulwer Landfill	30-May-22		10-Jun-22	ONGOING
	Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	30-May-22		10-Jun-22	ONGOING
	Ecological Assessment Plan	30-May-22		10-Jun-22	FORMAL QUOTATION SUBMITTED
	Housing Sector Plan	23-May-22		03-Jun-22	ONGOING
	General Expenses (Legal Advice and Litigation)	23-May-22		03-Jun-22	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
	Outsourced Services:Cleaning Services	25-Apr-22		06-May-22	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
	Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting Ser	25-Apr-22		06-May-22	AWARDED
	Outsourced Services:Sewerage Services	on going		on going	AS AND WHEN REQUIRED

	Infrastructure and Planning:Geoinformatic Services	25-Apr-22		06-May-22	EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Contractors:Gardening Services	30-May-22		10-Jun-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	on going		on going	AS AND WHEN REQUIRED
	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	on going		on going	AS AND WHEN REQUIRED
	Operational Cost:Signage	25-Apr-22		06-May-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Domestic:Accommodation	on going		on going	AS AND WHEN REQUIRED
	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	26-Jun-22		08-Jul-22	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Operational Cost:Hire Charges	on going		on going	AS AND WHEN REQUIRED
	Architectural (Designs of municipal offices)	06-Jun-22		17-Jun-22	FORMAL QUOTATION SUBMITTED
Total budget incl LIC R3m	Construction of Concrete Sections on Steep Hills	11-Jul-22		22-Jul-22	FORMAL QUOTATION SUBMITTED
DTPS06	Creighton Subdivision Layout Plan Plase 1	Nov-22		Dec-22	FORMAL QUOTATION SUBMITTED
DTPS07	Formalisation of Khenana Area in Bulwer	Aug-22		Sep-22	FORMAL QUOTATION SUBMITTED
DTPS01	SDF	Aug-22		Sep-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 16	Construction Contract Management	25/07/2022	05-Aug-22	29/07/2022	ADVERTISED
	Beauty Technology	25/07/2022	05-Aug-22	29/07/2022	ADVERTISED
	Clothing & Textile Design	25/07/2022	05-Oct-22	29/07/2022	ADVERTISED
	Massage Therapy	25/07/2022		29/07/2022	QUOTATION SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
CSS 21	Destination Marketing & Tourism Awards	25/07/2022		29/07/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 22	Cape Town Gateway Show	09/05/2022		09/09/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	International Trade Fair (Cape Town)	09/05/2022		09/09/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Aloe Festival	09/05/2022		09/09/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 16	Plant Production	09/05/2022		09/09/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Basic Bookkeeping & Saving in the Informal Economy	09/05/2022		09/09/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Health, Hygiene and Safety in the Informal Economy	09/05/2022		09/09/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Hospitality	09/05/2022		09/09/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 17	Procurment of SMMEs Material Support 20x Projects	09/05/2022		09/09/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS19	1 X Farmers Day/ Fashion Show & Creative Exhibition Show	09/05/2022		09/09/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS21	Tourism Awareness Workshop	30/09/2022		10/03/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS16	Community House Building Training	30/09/2022		10/03/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Body Spray/Cologne Production Training	30/09/2022		10/03/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Business Planning & Finance Training	30/09/2022		10/03/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS17	Submission of 10 SMME material support	10/10/2022		26/10/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS21	1x Tourism Awareness Workshop	30/09/2022		10/03/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS16	Hair Dressing Training	30/09/2022		10/03/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Plumbing Training	30/09/2022		10/03/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Creighton Business/ Light Industrial Hub	25/07/2022		29/07/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Fresh Produce Market	25/07/2022		29/07/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Poultry Processing, Packaging and Distribution Hub	25/07/2022		29/07/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Informal Trading Infrastructure Development Bulwer, Creighton, Donnybrook and Underberg	25/07/2022		08/09/2022	FORMAL QUOTATIONS SUBMITTED
	Wool Shedding Sheds	25/07/2022		29/07/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 4	Disaster Relief Kit Procurement (Blankets, Sponges, Plastic Sheeting and Food Parcels)	Jul-22		Jul-22	PANEL IN PLACE
CSS 6	Procurement and Installation of Lightning Conductors	Jul-22	INTENTION TO AWARD	Jul-22	INTENTION TO AWARD
CSS 8	Sanitization of Public buildings and Public Transport	Jul-22		Jul-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	FIREARM TRAINING REGULATION 21		AWARDED	AWARDED	AWARDED
CSS 9	Library Outreach Programs (Procurement of Promotional Material)	Jul-22		Jul-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 7	Procurement and Installation of Silos	Aug-22		Sep-22	ADVERTISED
CSS 3	Procurement, delivery and Installation of Parkhomes	Aug-22	14-Jul-22	Aug-22	BID EVALUATION COMMITEE
N/A	Procurement of staff uniform	Sep-22		Sep-22	ADVERTISED
N/A	Procurement of Disaster Management Centre Furniture	Feb-23		Mar-23	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
N/A	Procurement of fire equipment	Jun-22	18-Jul-22	Jul-22	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
N/A	Procurement of Traffic Software License	May-22	15-Jul-22	May-22	INTENTION TO AWARD
N/A	Procurement of Mobile Library (Combi)	Jul-22	07-Sep-22	Aug-22	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
N/A	Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Jun-22		Jun-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
css 15	Disability skills developmen program: Training of disable people in driving skills,capacity buliding (Appointment of a service provider)	22/08/2022		30/09/2022	Waiting for specification from the End User.
css 15	Training of youth in driving skills Facilitator or Service provider with a driving school	22/08/2022	13-Sep-22	30/09/2022	ADVERTISED
css 16	Youth games Project: 15 soccer kits ,15 netball kits,paying referees for these 2 codes in all 15 wards catering fruits and water for all wards	22/08/2022		30/09/2022	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
css16	Mayoral cup Project Transport of teams, catering ,Trophies ,medals,soccer and netbal kits,training bibs,disc marker,corner marker,training ladder and huddles	16/01/2023		14/02/2023	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
css 18	Nelson Mandela Day Project building of 1 Oss Houses , food parcel for these 2 families	9/05/2022		31/05/2022	AWARDED
css 18	OSS workshop Project oss war room structure and champions catering and transport	n/a		30/06/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 18	OSS war room awards project Trophies,Certificates frame ,catering,	n/a		14/02/2023	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 18	Boys Youth Camp: Catering , transport, conference venue,sound system	n/a		30/06/2022	SCM PROCESSES WILL BE DONE BY ACQUISITION

CSS 18	Back to school campaign : Catering , School Uniform Vouchers,Dictionaries for maths and science	n/a		15/10/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 18	Science kit for 3 prioritised schools		28-Jul-22	3/11/2022	ADVERTISED
CSS 18	Career Exhibition project: Catering ,transport and sound system	n/a		31/03/2023	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 18	Comemoration of Senior citizens day project : catering and transport and promotional material	n/a		29/07/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 18	Disabilty day project : transport ,catering ,promotional material	na		29/07/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 21	Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting Ser	25-Apr-22		06-May-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS 20	Gardening Services	30-May-22		10-Jun-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Verificartion of Qualification	30-Sep-22		31-Oct-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Advertising (Staff Recruitment)	30-Sep-22		31-Oct-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Samras Training	30-Sep-22		31-Oct-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Excel Training	31-Oct-22		30-Nov-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Speed Camera Training	30-Sep-22		31-Oct-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Brush Cutter Training	31-Oct-22		30-Nov-22	QUOTATION SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	OHS	31-Oct-22		30-Nov-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Medicals	30-Sep-22		31-Oct-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Fire and safety equipment	31-Oct-22		30-Nov-22	BIS SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Shelves and cabinet	30-Sep-22		31-Oct-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Storage facility	31-Dec-22		31-Jan-23	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Vehicle 4x4 double cab	30-Sep-22	TRANSVERSAL	31-Oct-22	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Cleaning material	30-Sep-22		31-Oct-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Protective Clothing	31-Oct-22		30-Nov-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Printing and Stationery	31-Oct-22		30-Nov-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Installation of Security Cameras	30-Sep-22		31-Oct-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Security	31-Oct-22	23-May-22	30-Nov-22	BID ADJUDICATION
	Drones	30-Sep-22		31-Oct-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Computer software	31-Oct-22		30-Nov-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Computer Equipment	Ongoing		Ongoing	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Upgrading of Server	31-Oct-22		30-Nov-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Fiber Connection	31-Oct-22		30-Nov-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Anti- Virus	30-Sep-22		31-Oct-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Microsoft office Bulk licence	30-Sep-22		31-Oct-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	ICT Strategy	31-Jan-23		28-Feb	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Vehicles	11-Jul-22	TRANSVERSAL	15-Jul-22	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Carwash Equipment	25/07/2022		29/07/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Branding of Vehicles	22/08/2022		06/09/2022	ADVERTISED
	Furniture	25/07/2022		29/07/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Computer Equipment	25/07/2022		29/07/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Computer Software	25/07/2022		29/07/2022	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	Inprogress	23-May-22	Inprogress	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
	PANEL FOR TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING FOR DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNUCIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	Inprogress	21-Feb-22	Inprogress	BID EVALUATION COMMITEE
	PROVISION OF BANKING SERVICE	Inprogress	06-Apr-22	Inprogress	READVERTISED
	PROVISION OF TELEPHONES FOR DR NDZ FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	Inprogress	01-Aug-22	Inprogress	BID EVALUATION COMMITEE
	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE INSTALLATION, SUPPLY AND MAINTAINANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	AWARDED	AWARDED	AWARDED	AWARDED
	CALIBRATION OF SPEED CAMERA MACHINE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	Inprogress		Inprogress	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES	Inprogress	DECLINED	DECLINED	DECLINED
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND SYSTEM	Inprogress	CANCELLED	CANCELLED	CANCELLED
	SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT BASIC COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY TRAINING	Inprogress	READVERTISED	Inprogress	READVERTISED
	SERVICE PROVIDER TO REMOVE PARKHOME FROM BULWER TO CREIGHTON	ONHOLD	ONHOLD	ONHOLD	ONHOLD
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE FURNITURE 2	ONHOLD	ONHOLD	ONHOLD	ONHOLD
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FURNITURE FOR BUSINESS SUPPORT	Inprogress	AWARDED	AWARDED	AWARDED
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FLOWERS	Inprogress	READVERTISED	READVERTISED	READVERTISED

MONTHLY REPORT ON CONTRACT MANAGEMNT AS AT 31 AUGUST 2022

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
(File Ref): Finance Department
1st Level: MANCO
2rd Level: Finance Committee
3rd Level: EXCO
4th Level: Council

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Contract Management Framework.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate."

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

In terms of section 116 of the MFMA:

(1) A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) be in writing;

(b) stipulate the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement, which must include provisions providing for-

(i) the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or under-performance

(ii) dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties;

(iii) a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or agreement for longer than three years; and

(iv) any other matters that may be prescribed. performance;

(2) The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity is properly enforced;

(b) monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement;

RECOMMENDATIONS

(1) That, in compliance with, Section 116 of the MFMA and Contract Management Framework, the report be noted by Council Committees.

SOFT PROJECTS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 AUGUST 2022

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPYIG MACHINES (RENTAL)	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 722 677,06	R 1 646 113,64	2018/11/06	10/06/2021	31/08/2022	GOOD	The contract value covers the rental service only, as for the usage it is is charged as per approved rate as indicated in tender document. The contract was advertised but the municcipality did not find the suitable service provider, then the municipality has to re advertised again. therefore the contract has been extended for 6 months to finish up SCM proceses. Advert for appointing a new service provider for this service was closed on the 27 May 2022 and now it will be attended by Evaluation Committee. Contract has been extended further for a period of three months while waiting for the new contract to commence in September 2022,
ENVIROSERVE	REFUSE REMOVAL	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE of R26 545,90	R 3 265 979,09	01/06/2020	31/05/2023		GOOD	
NASHUA	TELEPHONE	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 295 488,20	R 1 249 153,00	03/08/2018	03/09/2021	31/10/2022	GOOD	> VARIATION ORDER OF R123993 FOR THE PHONES AT BULWER CSC. R278 083,20 for the extension of time. The contract has been extended futher for a period of 6 Moths due to delays in appointing of new service provider.
GREENDOOR LANDSCOPE	PROVISION OF HORTICULTURERAL SERVICES	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	R 1 005 243,75	R 915 885,05	05/12/2019	08/12/2022		GOOD	ADDITIONAL AMOUNT IS FOR VAT AS THE SUPPLY HAS REGISTERED AS A VAT VENDOR
MATHUTHA TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R18 630 inclusive all cleaning material for a quantity of one each.	R 1 096 810,00	16/03/2020	15/03/2023		GOOD	
WELCONY INVESTMENTS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R13,62 for different colors and sizes of bags	R 1 001 702,40	17/03/2020	18/03/2023		GOOD	Service provider requested a price escallation for the supply of refuse bags due to increae in prices during the year, hence the request was approved at 4,8% which is based on Consumer Price Index for 2022 and it is within the regulated percentage of 15% for Variations.
MC NTSHALINTSHALI	PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	It based on the approved rate of of R1 200,00 per hour	R 1 259 171,16	01/10/2019	30/09/2022		GOOD	
MATHEW FRANCIS	PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	It based on the approved rate of of R1 200,00 per hour	R 1 048 120,65	01/10/2019	30/09/2022		GOOD	
TURNIMART	TRAVEL AGENT	CORPORATE SERVICES	It is based on the approved rate as follows: Year one R1 233,32, Year two R1 318,94 and year three R1 411,97 and that's includes accomodation, car hire, air travel and conference facilities.	R 7 192 717,86	1/02/2020	31/01/2023		POOR	The municipality had a meeting with the srvice provider on the 07 July 2022 to discuss the issue of poor performsnce and the warning letter was sent to her. The issues has been adressed and there is improvement ater the meeting
FAST MOVING TRADING t/a FMT DATA	VERIFICATION OF INDIGENT LISTING	BTO	R 422 866,50	R 256 965,78	18/09/2020	17/09/2023		GOOD	
BPG MASS APPRAISALS	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	R 1 802 595,00	R 1 126 025,67	26/05/2021	30/06/2027		GOOD	
ZAQEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD	PROVISSION OF ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF LONG SERVICE AWARDS LIABILITY, POST EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AID BENEFITS LIABILITY,BULWER AND CREIGHTON LANDFILL SITES REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	R 269 100,00	R 111 550,00	01/06/2021	31/05/2024		GOOD	

000C143

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
MHLONGO TRANSCOIN SECURITY	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 17 435 564,30	R 16 081 146,25	01/08/2021	30/10/2021	30/09/2022	GOOD	The contract was advertised and it went up to the final stage, but due to financial constrains it was resolved by the MM that the municipality must do a re-advert with a new specification. Hence it has been extended further for a period of three months to acquire a new service provider. Report for another extension of time for a period of two months was presented to EXCO for approval and it will be escalated to Council for approval as well. The proccess of appointing a new service provider is in the BAC.
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS	PROVISSION OF ADVERTISING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 465,09	R 716 193,26	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		GOOD	
RUSBRO ENGINEERING WORKS (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOL BREATHALYZERS	R 51 387,75	R 31 050,00	01/08/2021	31/07/2024		GOOD	
MAMADI AND COMPANY SA(PTY) LTD	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 589 145,00	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		GOOD	
SINOHYDRO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 1 156 710,61	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		GOOD	
KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R5 427,00 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 859 182,09	27/10/2021	26/10/2024		GOOD	
DOUBLE OPTION INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R113 991,32 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 197 708,03	27/10/2021	26/10/2024		GOOD	
TPA CONSULTING CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE of 11% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R -	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		N/A	
FMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8% IN YEAR 1, 10% IN YEAR 2 AND YEAR 3,	R 735 501,36	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 12% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R -	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		N/A	
SHARDESH SEWLAL AND ASSOCIATES CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8,5% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 602 975,12	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
DELCO DISTRIBUTERS	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APROVED RATE OF R1 571,82	R -	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		N/A	
KFC ENGINEERS & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 080,24	R -	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		N/A	
MASIBONISANENISONKE TRADING AND PROJECTS	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R9 700,00	R -	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		N/A	

0000144

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
EYESIZUKULWANE TRADING (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R45 300,00	R 1 205 890,00	04/11/2021	04/11/2024		GOOD	
VANMARK RESOURSES (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	CORP	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R14 766,85 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 196 885,75	29/11/2021	28/11/2024		GOOD	
NUD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY)LTD	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE TOWING SERVICES	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 557.50	R 1 736,00	19/05/2021	18/05/2024		GOOD	
ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	PANNEL OF 6TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 6957.50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCRIPTION	R 500 000,77	2021/01/07	30/06/2024		GOOD	
ZIPHELELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY	PANNEL OF 6TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 5 922.50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCRIPTION	R 763 102,76	2021/01/07	30/06/2024		GOOD	
POWERVISION	ICT SERVICES	CORP	R 564 355,05	R 186 577,60	2022/01/04	31/03/2025		GOOD	
MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORK	INTERNAL PROVISION	CORP	R 2 224 975,75	R 1 489 735,28	17/01/2020	16/01/2023		GOOD	
HTB CONSULTING	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA)SERVICES PROVIDERS FOR PERIOD OF 3 YEAYS (36 MONTHS)	MM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES	R 392 742,70	2022/03/05	30/04/2025		GOOD	

HARD AND CAPITAL PROJECT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 AUGUST 2022

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
KERUSH	CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT HIRE	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 470,25 for all types of plant.	R 11 257 475,23	28/01/2020	27/01/2023		GOOD	
CONAN	CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT HIRE	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 936 for different types of plant.	R 6 443 972,10	28/01/2020	27/01/2023		GOOD	
IKHENANI LETHU (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	R -	R 282 560,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
MKHOHLWA IT SERVICES t/a MKHOLWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaningof lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 175 375,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
SHEMUNTU AND SON'S (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaningof lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 282 525,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
B&B TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates of R39 186,25 for all the following plant and equipment: Grader, TLB, Excavator, Roller, Tipper truck and Water cart per day/ per Km	R 5 893 263,85	14/10/2019	13/10/2022		GOOD	
MAGUBANE PLANT & CONSTRUCTION	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates of R64 779,50 for all the following plant and equipment: Grader, TLB, Excavator, Roller, Tipper truck and Water cart per day/ per Km	R 16 589 425,57	14/10/2019	13/10/2022		GOOD	
FYNNS CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R59 167,50 and that includes different types of plant	R 13 733 050,79	04/02/2020	28/02/2023		GOOD	
SSR SECURITY T/A MAHLUBI TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 722,10 and that includes different types of plant	R 9 392 200,08	04/02/2020	28/02/2023		GOOD	
IX ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	CONSULTANT FOR ACCESS ROAD MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R8 245 132,02 (9% of Project cost)	R 4 060 797,96	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	30/09/2022	GOOD	The initial contract extention was ending in October 2021 and there are projects that are already started under this contract which were appointed towards the end of the contract has been extended further for a period of 11 months to finish up these contracts
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS	CONSULTANT FOR SPORTFIELD MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R10 993 509,36 (12% of Projrct cost)	R 6 983 493,36	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	30/09/2022	GOOD	The Initial contract extention was ending in October 2021 and there are projects that are already started under this contract which were appointed towards the end of the contract has been extended further for a period of 11 months to finish up these contracts

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
MGAMULE CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR HALLS MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R8 534 782,02 (10% in the first year and 9% in the second & third year of Project cost)	R 4 342 417,87	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	30/09/2022	GOOD	The initial contract extention was ending in October 2021 and there are projects that are already started under this contract which were appointed towards the end of the contract has been extended further for a period of 11 months to finish up these contracts
IGODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICEPROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 6 757 624,88	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
SPLENDA NKONYENI ELECTRICAL JV	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICEPROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 6 686 639,46	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
SHEARER GROUP	CONSTRUCTION OF SDANGENI BRIDGE	PWBS	R 4 295 082,00	R 3 400 946,52	17/01/2022	17/09/2022		GOOD	
MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF DR NDZ EMERGENCY SERVICE CENTRE	PWBS	R 19 774 366,15	R 11 577 230,95	23/02/2022	**30/09/2022**		GOOD	
KHWEZI AND SAMKELO	EXTENSION OF HIMEVILLE POUND FENCE	PWBS	R 499 730,00	R -	30/05/2022	**30/08/2022**		N/A	Service provider has requested an extension of time due to delays coused by work being destroyed by the community.
MANTANGU TRADING AND PROJECTS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RIDE ON MOWERS AND BRUSH CUTTERS	PWBS	R 700 000,00	R 680 800,00	11/02/2022	**11/06/2022**	**31/08/2022**	GOOD	Contract has been extended for a period 2 moths and 3 weeks due to unvailablity of material from the service provider.
SIYAJULUKA TRADING JV UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENTA	CONSTRUTION OF BUSINESS HIVES	PWBS	R 4 634 603,60	R 4 034 310,17	26/05/2022	**26/10/2022**		GOOD	

Prepared by: N. Xaba

Signature: [signature]

Date: 08/09/2022

Reviewd by: P. Mtungwa

Signature: [signature]

Date: 09/09/2022

0000147

REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING AUGUST 2022

AUTHOR: Chief financial officer
(File Ref :) Finance Department
1st Level Manco
2nd level: FINANCE
3rd level: EXCO
4th level: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

BACKGROUND AND REASONING

- Fuel consumption high on refuse trucks

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Refer to annexures

Annexure

A. Tyres information
B. Excessive repairs information
C. Cost analysis

RISKS

- Vehicle abuse, Accidents, Car theft

0000151

MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

RECOMMENDATIONS

- That Council and Committees to note this report

ANNEXURE A

TYRES INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 1880	TOYOTA S/C	ONE NEW TYRE	R2718.85
NUD 3552	ISUZU S/C	ONE NEW TYRE	R2718.85
NIP 2187	ISUZU S/C	ONE NEW TYRE	R3251.45

TOTAL: R8,689.15

ANNEXURE B

REPAIRS INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 1796	ISUZU TIPPER	NEW TOOL SET	R11344.56
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	COF TEST AND MINOR SERVICE	R10940.84
NIP 2402	UD TRUCK LOWBED	MAJOR SERVICE, COF TEST FOR BOTH HORSE AND THE TRAILER,	R35567.38
NIP 1042	ISUZU D/C	MAJOR SERVICE AND BRAKES REPLACED	R13844.29
NIP 1605	TOYOTA S/C	BLUE EMERGENCY LIGHTS REPLACED	R18626.55
NUD 3533	ISUZU S/C	MAJOR SERVICE, FRONT SUSPENSION & INTERCOOLER REPLACED	R11761.05
NIP 2137	CHEV CRUZE	MAJOR SERVICE, OIL COOLER REPLACED, FRONT BRAKES AND FRONT SHOCKS REPLACED	R34835.81
NIP 1704	AVANZA	FRONT BRAKES AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD REPLACED	R11382.09
NIP 2348	VW CRAFTER	TURBOCHARGER REPLACED, FRONT BRAKES AND REAR SHOES REPLACED AND SERVICE	R59939.05

TOTAL: R208,241.62

COST ANALYSIS
ANNEXURE D

PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 521	REFUSE TRUCK	1842	13291.20	513.14	5690.57	100.00	-	-	-	191.16
NIP 606	TRACTOR	-	-	-	6328.45	-	-	-	-	145.65
NIP 665	S/C TOYOTA	1473	3879.20	149.66	-	-	-	-	-	154.32
NIP 698	S/C ISUZU	2337	5108.33	197.53	-	-	-	-	-	163.99
NIP 841	D/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 1354	S/C TOYOTA	1774	5464.29	209.67	-	-	-	-	-	159.42
NIP 1370	S/C ISUZU	1216	3203.56	122.92	-	-	-	-	-	149.46
NIP 1611	TRACTOR	59 HRS	1094.26	41.99	-	-	-	-	-	144.22
NIP 1659	TLB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 1703	REFUSE TRUCK	40 HRS	3255.30	123.40	-	-	-	-	-	144.81
NIP 1721	GRADER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 1796	ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER	-	-	-	11344.56	1585.34	-	-	-	161.46
NIP 1802	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 1809	REFUSE TRUCK	77 HRS	26358.57	1011.43	2270.61	-	-	-	-	170.41
NIP 1877	D/C ISUZU	4535	11668.50	447.66	1193.13	837.20	-	81.00	-	213.06
NIP 2015	S/C ISUZU	1370	3398.66	130.41	6321.04	-	-	-	-	155.91
NIP 2016	S/C ISUZU	1132	2848.15	109.29	-	-	-	-	-	149.37
NIP 2017	D/C ISUZU	3619	8836.69	337.65	-	-	-	-	-	165.01
NIP 2285	D/C ISUZU	1983	5150.57	198.01	-	-	92.00	-	-	159.36
NIP 2359	D/C ISUZU	2143	5373.81	204.72	1193.13	-	-	-	-	159.72
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	-	-	-	4561.67	10940.84	-	-	-	152.82
NIP 2399	UD TRUCK TIPPER	-	-	-	9253.38	1490.78	-	-	-	151.52
NIP 2400	UD TRUCK WATER TANK	258	5097.70	196.67	5163.50	-	-	-	-	151.39
NIP 2402	UD TRUCK LOWBED	702	8999.95	348.43	10156.16	35567.38	-	60.50	-	177.55
NIP 2940	S/C ISUZU	2580	5985.46	233.27	2267.34	121.90	-	-	29.08	178.90

0000154

NIP 2941	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NIP 2956	ROLLER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 2964	UD TRUCK SKIP	4157	36123.75	1392.70	-	9847.94	-	-	-	184.48
NIP 2982	TRACTOR	18 HRS	3253.23	122.07	-	-	-	-	-	149.48
NIP 2983	TRACTOR	46 HRS	3452.16	135.79	-	-	-	-	-	149.53

COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1042	D/C ISUZU	1229	3645.42	139.07	13844.29	2962.06	-	-	-	163.51
NIP 1398	CHEV CRUZE	1368	3063.79	120.42	-	-	-	-	-	154.10
NIP 1605	D/C TOYOTA	4982	12842.28	492.55	18626.55	-	80.50	-	-	204.95
NIP 1880	S/C TOYOTA	2163	6894.20	265.98	5980.00	-	2718.85	-	-	180.86
NIP 1903	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 2186	S/C ISUZU	366	1075.75	47.39	-	-	-	-	-	144.21
NIP 362	S/C FORD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 2345	D/C NISSAN	4227	11570.83	443.99	-	-	-	-		179.77
NIP 2338	COROLLA	5940	12699.98	506.39	-	-	-	-	-	208.09
NIP 2339	AVANZA	3512	7343.22	291.69	-	-	-	-	-	178.61
NIP 2341	D/C NISSAN	2479	5818.54	223.26	-	-	-	-	-	159.52
NIP 2343	S/C NISSAN	1568	3494.40	132.25	-	-	-	-	-	149.54
NIP 2344	D/C NISSAN	2096	5213.84	198.51	-	-	-	-	-	154.68
NIP 2403	UD TRUCK ANIMAL TRUCK	5122	47561.03	1825.78	-	-	-	-	-	184.92
NIP 2657	ISUZU FIRE TRUCK	548	5861.35	226.45	-	-	-	-	-	150.19
NIP 2915	D/C ISUZU	7369	20684.08	789.23	3910.00	-	-	81.00	160.00	248.77
NIP 2917	D/C ISUZU	4909	15813.51	608.64	-	-	-	27.00	-	208.95
NIP 2922	E/C ISUZU	3208	10041.40	385.34	5528.05	1925.55	-	-	-	190.72
NIP 2923	D/C ISUZU	3652	9669.33	370.29	-	-	-	-	-	174.58
NIP 2939	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 2954	D/C ISUZU	2861	7759.85	298.56	-	-	-	-	-	169.39
NIP 2955	D/C ISUZU	5061	12632.45	487.36	-	-	-	-	-	189.40
NUD 3552	S/C ISUZU	3514	9094.49	356.15	5870.76	4426.35	2718.85	-	-	
NUD 3533	S/C ISUZU	3675	9012.60	343.48	11761.05	4269.95	-	-	-	178.77
NUD 3544	S/C TOYOTA	482	2489.10	96.03	-	-	-	-	-	149.27

0000155

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 2137	CHEV CRUZE	2281	5000.27	197.12	34835.81	2176.38	80.50	13.50	-	197.12
NIP 2337	COROLLA	4423	9781.89	389.97	-	-	-	148.50	-	240.03

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1704	AVANZA	732	1402.22	56.21	11382.09	-	-	-	-	156.75
NIP 2348	VW BUS	2641	8522.79	326.10	59939.05	115.00	-	72.00	50.00	204.69

POOL VEHICLES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 700	CHEV. CORSA	-	1350.04	51.50	7043.75	-	-	-	-	150.88

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1421	AVANZA	4229	8702.63	346.21	2673.62	3047.88	440.00	-	-	208.69
NIP 2187	S/C ISUZU	3420	8876.11	338.67	-	-	3251.45	-	-	188.75

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1362	S/C ISUZU	2008	4937.70	190.15	10627.14	6298.87	-	-	-	168.56
NIP 2342	D/C NISSAN	1854	4735.27	182.98	-	-	-	-	-	154.55

TOTAL		**123040 KM & 240 HRS**	**439,433.70**		**257,765.70**	**85,713.42**	**9,382.15**	**483.50**	**239.08**	**10,389.82**

0000136